

PROGRAMME— REGULATIONS— & CURRICULUM

2023-26

PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF MEDIA STUDIES

www.presidencyuniversity.in

#proudpresidencian



PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF MEDIA STUDIES

Program Regulations and Curriculum 2023-2026

BACHELOR OF ART (B.A.) in JOURNALISM & MASS COMMUNICATION

based on Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

(As amended up to the 24thMeeting of the Academic Council held on 3rd August 2024. This document supersedes all previous guidelines)

Regulations No.: PU/AC-24.20/SOMS19/BAJ06/2024-27

Resolution No.10 of the 24th Meeting of the Academic Council held on 03rd August 2024, and ratified by the Board of Management in its 24th Meeting held on 05th August 2024.

AUGUST-2024

Clause No.	Contents	Page Number
	PART A - PROGRAM REGULATIONS	
1.	Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department	1
2.	Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum	2
3.	Short Title and Applicability	2
4.	Definitions	3-5
5.	Program Description	6
6.	Minimum and Maximum Duration	6
7.	Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)	8
8.	Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme SpecificOutcomes (PSO)	8
9.	Admission Criteria (as per the concerned Statutory Body)	10
10.	Transfer Students requirements	11
11.	Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation	12
12.	Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines forTransfer of Credits from MOOC (NPTEL, SWAYAM etc.)	15
	PART B: PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
13.	Structure / Component with Credit Requirements CourseBaskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements	19
14.	Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree	19
15.	Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies	19
	PART C: CURRICULUM STRUCTURE	
16.	Curriculum Structure – Basket Wise Course List	21
17.	Practical / Skill based Courses – Internships / Thesis / Dissertation / Capstone Project Work / Portfolio / Mini	23

Table of Contents

	project	
18.	List of Elective Courses under various Specializations / Stream Basket	25
19.	List of Open Electives to be offered by the School / Department (Separately for ODD and EVEN Semesters).	27
20.	List of MOOCS (NPTEL) Courses	28
21.	Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Program / Discipline Elective Paths / Options	29
22.	Course Catalogue of all Courses Listed including the Courses Offered by other School / Department and Discipline / Program Electives	35

PART A - PROGRAM REGULATIONS

1. Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department

1.1 Vision of the University

To be a Value-driven Global University, excelling beyond peers and creating professionals of integrity and character, having concern and care for society.

1.2 Mission of the University

- Commit to be an innovative and inclusive institution by seeking excellence in teaching, research and knowledge-transfer.
- Pursue Research and Development and its dissemination to the community, at large.
- Create, sustain and apply learning in an interdisciplinary environment with consideration for ethical, ecological and economic aspects of nation building.
- Provide knowledge-based technological support and services to the industry in its growth and development.
- To impart globally applicable skill sets to students through flexible course offerings and support industry's requirement and inculcate a spirit of new-venture creation.

1.3 Vision Statement of Presidency School of Media Studies

To become a value-based, Communication-effective School of Media and Journalism, committed to creating an ethical and positive approach to reporting, for the benefit of society at large.

1.4 Mission Statement of Presidency School of Media Studies

• Encourage students to become sensitive, responsive and responsible social citizens in the realm of media and journalism.

- Empower students with the knowledge and skills to address social, political, and economic challenges.
- Sensitize students to embrace lifelong learning in a technology- enabled environment.
- Foster strategic alliances between the media and academia for research and its practical application.
- Instil entrepreneurial and leadership skills to address social, environmental and community needs.

2. Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum

This is the subset of Academic Regulations, and it is to be followed as a requirement for the award of B.A. degree.

The Curriculum is designed to take into the factors listed in the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) with focus on Project Based Learning, Industrial Training, and Internship to enable the students to become eligible and fully equipped for employment in industries, choose higher studies or entrepreneurship.

In exercise of the powers conferred by and in discharge of duties assigned under the relevant provision(s) of the Act, Statutes and Academic Regulations of the University, the Academic Council hereby makes the following Regulations.

3. Short Title and Applicability

- a. These Regulations shall be called the Bachelor of Arts Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum 2023-2026.
- b. These Regulations are subject to, and pursuant to the Academic Regulations.

- c. These Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Arts (Journalism & Mass Communication) Degree Programs of the 2023-2026 batch, and to all other Bachelor of Arts Degree Programs which may be introduced in future.
- d. These Regulations shall supersede all the earlier Bachelor of Arts (Journalism & Mass Communication) Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, along with all the amendments thereto.
- e. These Regulations shall come into force from the Academic Year 2024-2025.

4. Definitions

In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires:

- a. "Academic Calendar" means the schedule of academic and miscellaneous events as approved by the Vice Chancellor;
- b. "Academic Council" means the Academic Council of the University;
- c. "Academic Regulations" means the Academic Regulations, of the University;
- d. "Academic Term" means a Semester or Summer Term;
- e. "Act" means the Presidency University Act, 2013;
- *f.* "AICTE" means All India Council for Technical Education;
- g. "Basket" means a group of courses bundled together based on the nature/type of the course;
- *h.* "BOE" means the Board of Examinations of the University;
- *i.* "BOG" means the Board of Governors of the University;
- *j.* "BOM" means the Board of Management of the University;
- k. "BOS" means the Board of Studies of a particular Department/Program of Study of the University;
- *l. "CGPA" means Cumulative Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;*
- *m.* "Clause" means the duly numbered Clause, with Sub-Clauses included, if any, of these Regulations;
- *n.* "COE" means the Controller of Examinations of the University;

- o. "Course In Charge" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for developing and organising the delivery of the Course;
- *p.* "Course Instructor" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for teaching and evaluation of a Course;
- *q.* "Course" means a specific subject usually identified by its Course-code and Course-title, with specified credits and syllabus/course-description, a set of references, taught by some teacher(s)/course-instructor(s) to a specific class (group of students) during a specific Academic Term;
- *r.* "Curriculum Structure" means the Curriculum governing a specific Degree Program offered by the University, and, includes the set of Baskets of Courses along with minimum credit requirements to be earned under each basket for а *degree/degree* with specialization/minor/honours in addition to the relevant details of the Courses and Course catalogues (which describes the Course content and other important information about the Course). Any specific requirements for a particular program may be brought into the *Curriculum structure of the specific program and relevant approvals should be taken from the* BOS and Academic Council at that time.
- s. "DAC" means the Departmental Academic Committee of a concerned Department/Program of Study of the University;
- t. "Dean" means the Dean / Director of the concerned School;
- u. "Degree Program" includes all Degree Programs;
- v. "Department" means the Department offering the degree Program(s) / Course(s) / School offering the concerned Degree Programs / other Administrative Offices;
- w. "Discipline" means specialization or branch of B.A. Degree Program;
- *x. "HOD" means the Head of the concerned Department;*
- *y.* "L-T-P-C" means Lecture-Tutorial-Practical-Credit refers to the teaching learning periods and the credit associated;
- z. "MOOC" means Massive Open Online Courses;

- aa. "MOU" means the Memorandum of Understanding;
- bb."NPTEL" means National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning;
- cc. "Parent Department" means the department that offers the Degree Program that a student undergoes;
- *dd. "Program Head" means the administrative head of a particular Degree Program/s;*
- *ee. "Program Regulations" means the Bachelor of Journalism & Mass Communication Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, 2023-2026;*
- ff. "Program" means the Bachelor of Journalism & Mass Communication BA (J&MC) Degree Program;
- gg. "PSOMS" means the Presidency School of Media Studies;
- hh. "Registrar" means the Registrar of the University;
- *ii. "School" means a constituent institution of the University established for monitoring, supervising and guiding, teaching, training and research activities in broadly related fields of studies;*
- *jj. "Section" means the duly numbered Section, with Clauses included in that Section, of these Regulations;*
- kk. "SGPA" means the Semester Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- *Il. "Statutes" means the Statutes of Presidency University;*
- *mm. "Sub-Clause" means the duly numbered Sub-Clause of these Program Regulations;*
- nn. "Summer Term" means an additional Academic Term conducted during the summer break (typically in June-July) for a duration of about eight (08) calendar weeks, with a minimum of thirty (30) University teaching days;
- oo. "SWAYAM" means Study Webs of Active Learning for Young Aspiring Minds.
- pp. "UGC" means University Grants Commission;
- qq."University" means Presidency University, Bengaluru; and
- rr. "Vice Chancellor" means the Vice Chancellor of the University.

5. Program Description

The Bachelor of Arts (Journalism & Mass Communication) Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum 2023-2026 are subject to, and pursuant to the Academic Regulations. These Program Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Arts in Journalism & Mass Communication, abbreviated as BA (J&MC) of 2023-2026 offered by the Presidency School of Media Studies (PSOMS):

5.1 These Program Regulations shall be applicable to other similar programs, which may be introduced in future.

5.2 These Regulations may evolve and get amended or modified or changed through appropriate approvals from the Academic Council, from time to time, and shall be binding on all concerned.

5.3 The effect of periodic amendments or changes in the Program Regulations, on the students admitted in earlier years, shall be dealt with appropriately and carefully, so as to ensure that those students are not subjected to any unfair situation whatsoever, although they are required to conform to these revised Program Regulations, without any undue favour or considerations.

6. Minimum and Maximum Duration

6.1 Bachelor of Arts in Journalism & Mass Communication Degree Program is a three-Year, Full-Time Semester based program. The minimum duration of the BA (J&MC) Program is three (03) years, and each year comprises of two academic Semesters (Odd and Even Semesters) and hence the duration of the BA (J&MC) program is six (06) Semesters.

- 6.2 A student who for whatever reason is not able to complete the Program within the normal period or the minimum duration (number of years) prescribed for the Program, may be allowed a period of two years beyond the normal period to complete the mandatory minimum credits requirement as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum. In general, the permissible maximum duration (number of years) for completion of Program is 'N' + 2 years, where 'N' stands for the normal or minimum duration (number of years) for completion of the concerned Program as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum.
- 6.3 The time taken by the student to improve Grades/CGPA, and in case of temporary withdrawal/re-joining (**Refer to clause 16.1 of Academic Regulations**), shall be counted in the permissible maximum duration for completion of a Program.
- 6.4 In exceptional circumstances, such as temporary withdrawal for medical exigencies where there is a prolonged hospitalization and/or treatment, as certified through hospital/medical records, women students requiring extended maternity break (certified by registered medical practitioner), and, outstanding sportspersons representing the University/State/India requiring extended time to participate in National/International sports events, a further extension of one (01) year may be granted on the approval of the Academic Council.
- 6.5 The enrolment of the student who fails to complete the mandatory requirements for the award of the concerned Degree (refer Section 19, of Academic Regulations) in the prescribed maximum duration (Sub-Clauses 18.1 and 18.2 of Academic Regulations), shall stand terminated and no Degree shall be awarded.

7 Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)

After three years of successful completion of the program, the graduates shall be:

PEO1. Understand the nature and basic concepts of communication, journalism, advertising, corporate communication, electronic media, new media and communication research.

PEO2. Analyze the contemporary media scenario in association with the socio-political environment in India and its relationship with other nations.

PEO3. Perform activities in the production of audio-visual programs, use of software in print media and web designing which includes field activities reporting, editing and designing journals.

8 Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)

8.1 Programme Outcomes (PO)

On successful completion of the Program, the students shall be able to:

- **PO1. Disciplinary Knowledge:** Acquiring knowledge of different dimensions of communication, and historical perspectives and presenting events or news within the ethical framework to the masses.
- **PO2. Understanding the Role of the Press:** The press in a democratic society, the importance of freedom of the press and its limitations.
- **PO3. Influential and effective communication:** Ability to share thoughts, ideas and applied skills of communication in its various perspectives like written communication, speech communication & language efficiency.
- **PO4. Critical/ Reflective thinking:** Employ critical and reflective thinking along with the ability to create a sense of awareness of self and society.

- **PO5.** Ethical Awareness: As a communication learner, one understands the importance of ethical values and their application in professional life.
- **PO6. Skilled and Industry-ready Professionals:** Strengthening the abilities of a learner by skills, and knowledge of the present scenario of the M & E industry including advertising, public relations, corporate communication, digital communication & media management.
- **PO7.** Technologically Efficient Professional: Capability to use various communication technologies and ability to use various software for content creation, and content editing for various forms of publishing platforms.
- **PO8. Research-related Skills:** A sense of inquiry and investigation for raising relevant and contemporary questions, synthesizing and articulating.
- **PO9.** Cooperation/ Teamwork: Building a team, motivating and inspiring the team members to work with cooperation to their utmost efficiency.
- PO10. Leadership readiness/ Qualities: To make learners fluent in multiple facets of leadership. Creating the ability to take ownership in crucial situations. Enhancing the qualities to be an efficient leader. Cultivating key characteristics in learners is to be visionary leaders who can inspire the team to greatness.
- **PO11. Lifelong Learning:** Every learner consistently updates oneself with current knowledge, skills and technologies. Acquiring Knowledge and creating the understanding in learners that learning will continue throughout life.

8.2 Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs):

On successful completion of the Program, the students shall be able to:

- **PSO1:** Exhibit a sound understanding and knowledge of Journalism and Mass Communication.
- **PSO2:** Display the competence to explore career opportunities as per the demands and requirements of the Media Industry.

PSO3: Think critically, creatively, and demonstrate curiosity to discover new horizons in Journalism and Mass Communication.

9 Admission Criteria (as per the concerned Statutory Body)

The University admissions shall be open to all persons irrespective of caste, class, creed, gender or nation. The admission criteria to the BA (J&MC) Program is listed in the following Sub-Clauses:

- 9.1 An applicant who has successfully completed Pre-University course or Senior Secondary School course (+2) or equivalent such as (11+1), 'A' level in Senior School Leaving Certificate Course with a minimum aggregate of 40% marks, from a recognized university of India or outside or from Senior Secondary Board or equivalent, constituted or recognized by the Union or by the State Government of that Country, for the purpose of issue of qualifying certificate, on successful completion of the course, may apply for and be admitted into the Program.
- 9.2 Reservation for the SC / ST and other backward classes shall be made in accordance with the directives issued by the Government of Karnataka from time to time.
- 9.3 Admissions are offered to Foreign Nationals and Indians living abroad in accordance with the rules applicable for such admission, issued from time to time, by the Government of India.
- 9.4 Candidates must fulfil the medical standards required for admission as prescribed by the University.
- 9.5 If, at any time after admission, it is found that a candidate had not in fact fulfilled all the requirements stipulated in the offer of admission, in any form whatsoever, including possible misinformation and any other falsification, the Registrar shall report the matter to the Board of Management (BOM), recommending revoking the

admission of the candidate.

9.6 The decision of the BOM regarding the admissions is final and binding.

10 Transfer Students requirements

10.1 Transfer of student(s) from another recognized University to the 2nd year (3rd Semester) of the B. A. Program of the University

A student who has completed the 1st Year (i.e., passed in all the Courses / Subjects prescribed for the 1st Year) of the BA (J&MC) / Three -Year Degree Program from another recognized University, may be permitted to transfer to the 2nd Year (3rd Semester) of the BA (J&MC) Program of the University as per the rules and guidelines prescribed in the following Sub-Clauses:

- 10.1.1 The student shall submit the Application for Transfer along with a non-refundable Application Fee (as prescribed by the University from time to time) to the University no later than July 10 of the concerned year for admission to the 2nd Year (3rd Semester) BA (J&MC) Program commencing on August 1 on the year concerned.
- 10.1.2 The student shall submit copies of the respective Marks Cards / Grade Sheets / Certificates along with the Application for Transfer.
- 10.1.3 The transfer may be provided on the condition that the Courses and Credits completed by the concerned student in the 1st Year of the BA (J&MC)- Three Degree Program from the concerned University, are declared equivalent and acceptable by the Equivalence Committee constituted by the Vice Chancellor for this purpose. Further, the Equivalence Committee may also prescribe the Courses and Credits the concerned students shall have to mandatorily complete, if

admitted to the 2nd Year of the BA (J&MC) Program of the University.

10.1.4 The Branch / Discipline allotted to the student concerned shall be the decision of the University and binding on the student.

11 Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation (including the Assessment Details of NTCC Courses, Weightages of Continuous Assessment and End Term Examination for various Course Categories)

- 11.1 The academic performance evaluation of a student in a Course shall be according to the University Letter Grading System based on the class performance distribution in the Course.
- 11.2 Academic performance evaluation of every registered student in every Course registered by the student is carried out through various components of Assessments spread across the Semester. The nature of components of Continuous Assessments and the weightage given to each component of Continuous Assessments (refer Clause 11.5 of Academic Regulations) shall be clearly defined in the Course Plan for every Course, and approved by the DAC.
- 11.3 Format of the End-Term examination shall be specified in the Course Plan.
- 11.4 Grading is the process of rewarding the students for their overall performance in each Course. The University follows the system of Relative Grading with statistical approach to classify the students based on the relative performance of the students registered in the concerned Course except in the following cases:
 - Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC)
 - Courses with a class strength less than 30

Absolute grading method may be adopted, where necessary with prior approval of concerned DAC.

Grading shall be done at the end of the Academic Term by considering the aggregate performance of the student in all components of Assessments prescribed for the Course. Letter Grades (refer Clause 8.10 of Academic Regulations) shall be awarded to a student based on her/his overall performance relative to the class performance distribution in the concerned Course. These Letter Grades not only indicate a qualitative assessment of the student's performance but also carry a quantitative (numeric) equivalent called the Grade Point.

Table 1: Assessment Components and Weightage for different category of					
	Courses				
Nature of Course and Structure	Evaluation Component	Weightage			
Lecture-based Course L component in the L-T-P Structure is predominant (more	Continuous Assessments	50%			
than 1) (Examples: 3-0-0; 2-1-0; 2-0-0, 0-0-2 etc.)	End Term Examination	50%			
Lab/Practice-based Course P component in the L-T-P	Continuous Assessments [Lab Only] End Term	60%			
Structure is predominant (Examples: 0-0-4; 0-1-2; 1-0-2; etc.)	Examination [Lab Only]	40%			

11.5 Assessment Components and Weightage

Skill based Courses like Industry	
Internship, Capstone project,	
Research Dissertation, Integrative	Guidelines for the assessment components
Studio, Interdisciplinary Project, H	for the various types of Courses, with
Summer / Short Internship, Social	recommended weightages, shall be
Engagement / Field Projects, s	specified in the concerned Program
Portfolio, and such similar Non-	Regulations and Curriculum / Course
Teaching Credit Courses, where	Plans, as applicable.
the pedagogy does not lend itself	
to a typical L-T-P structure	

The exact weightages of Evaluation Components shall be clearly specified in the concerned PRC and respective Course Plan.

Normally, for Practice/Skill based Courses, without a defined credit structure (L– T–P) [NTCC], but with assigned Credits (as defined in Clause 5.2 of the Academic Regulations), the method of evaluation shall be based only on Continuous Assessments. The various components of Continuous Assessments, the distribution of weightage among such components, and the method of evaluation/assessment, shall be as decided and indicated in the Course Plan/PRC. The same shall be approved by the respective DAC.

11.6 Minimum Performance Criteria:

11.6.1 Theory only Course and Lab/Practice Embedded Theory Course

A student shall satisfy the following minimum performance criteria to be eligible to earn the credits towards the concerned Course:

a. A student must obtain a minimum of 30% of the total marks/weightage assigned to the End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.

b. The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of the components of Continuous Assessments, Mid Term Examinations and End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.

11.6.2 Lab/Practice only Course and Project Based Courses

The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of all assessment components in the concerned Course.

11.6.3 A student who fails to meet the minimum performance criteria listed above in a Course shall be declared as "Fail" and given "F" Grade in the concerned Course. For theory Courses, the student shall have to re-appear in the "Make-Up Examinations" as scheduled by the University in any subsequent semester or re-appear in the End Term Examinations of the same Course when it is scheduled at the end of the following Semester or Summer Term, if offered. The marks obtained in the Continuous Assessments (other than the End Term Examination) shall be carried forward and be included in computing the final grade, if the student secures the minimum requirements (as per Clause 11.6.1, 11.6.2 of Academic Regulations) in the "Make-Up Examinations" of the concerned Course. Further, the student has an option to re-register for the Course and clear the same in the summer term/ subsequent semester if he/she wishes to do so, provided the Course is offered.

12 Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC, etc. – Note: These are covered in Academic Regulations

The University allows students to acquire credits from other Indian or foreign institutions and/or Massive Open Online Course (MOOC) platforms, subject to prior approval. These credits may be transferred and counted toward fulfilling the

minimum credit requirements for the award of a degree. The process of transfer of credits is governed by the following rules and guidelines:

- 12.1 The transfer of credits shall be examined and recommended by the Equivalence Committee (Refer Annexure B of Academic Regulations) and approved by the Dean - Academics.
- 12.2 Students may earn credits from other Indian or foreign Universities/Institutions with which the University has an MOU, and that MOU shall have specific provisions, rules and guidelines for transfer of credits. These transferred credits shall be counted towards the minimum credit requirements for the award of the degree.
- 12.3 Students may earn credits by registering for Online Courses offered by *Study Web* of Active Learning by Young and Aspiring Minds (SWAYAM) and National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL), or other such recognized Bodies/ Universities/Institutions as approved by the concerned BOS and Academic Council from time to time. The concerned School/Parent Department shall publish/include the approved list of Courses and the rules and guidelines governing such transfer of credits of the concerned Program from time to time. The Rules and Guidelines for the transfer of credits specifically from the Online Courses conducted by SWAYAM/ NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs are as stated in the following Sub-Clauses:
 - 12.3.1 A student may complete SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause 12.3 of Academic Regulations and transfer equivalent credits to partially or fully complete the mandatory credit requirements of Discipline Elective Courses and/or the mandatory credit requirements of Open Elective Courses as prescribed in the concerned Curriculum Structure. However, it is the sole responsibility of the student to complete the mandatory credit requirements of the Discipline Elective

Courses and the Open Elective Courses as prescribed by the Curriculum Structure of the concerned Program.

- 12.3.2 SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause 12.3 of Academic Regulations, shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies.
- 12.3.3 Parent Departments may release a list of SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs for Pre-Registration as per schedule in the Academic Calendar or through University Notification to this effect.
- 12.3.4 Students may Pre-Register for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs in the respective Departments and register for the same Courses as per the schedule announced by respective Online Course Offering body/institute/ university.
- 12.3.5 A student shall request for transfer of credits only from such approved Courses as mentioned in Sub-Clause 12.3.2 above.
- 12.3.6 SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs Courses are considered for transfer of credits only if the concerned student has successfully completed the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs and obtained a certificate of successful/satisfactory completion.
- 12.3.7 approved student who has successfully А completed the SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs and wants to avail the provision of transfer of equivalent credits, must submit the original Certificate of Completion, or such similar authorized documents to the HOD concerned, with a written request for the transfer of the equivalent credits. On verification of the Certificates/Documents and approval by the Dean / Director / HOD concerned, the Course(s) and equivalent Credits shall be forwarded to the COE for processing of results of the concerned Academic Term.

12.3.8 The credit equivalence of the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs are based on Course durations and/or as recommended by the Course offering body/institute/university. The Credit Equivalence mapped to SWAYAM/ NPTEL approved Courses based on Course durations for transfer of credits is summarised in Table shown below. The Grade will be calculated from the marks received by the Absolute Grading Table 8.11of Academic Regulations.

Table 2: Durations and Credit Equivalence for Transfer of Credits					
from S	WAYAM	I-NPT	EL/ other	approved MOOC Courses	
01.11	0	D			

Sl. No.	Course Duration	Credit Equivalence
1	4 Weeks	1 Credit
2	8 Weeks	2 Credits
3	12 Weeks	3 Credits

- 12.3.9 The maximum permissible number of credits that a student may request for credit transfer from MOOCs shall not exceed 20% of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree.
- 12.3.10 The University shall not reimburse any fees/expense; a student may incur for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs.
- 12.4 The maximum number of credits that can be transferred by a student shall be limited to forty percent (40%) of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree. However, the grades obtained in the Courses transferred from other Institutions/MOOCs, as mentioned in this Section (12.0), shall not be included in the calculation of the CGPA.

13. Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements

The **BA** (J&MC) Program Structure (2023-2026) has a total of 120 credits.

Table 3 summarizes the type of baskets, number of courses under each basket and the associated credits that are mandatorily required for the completion of the Degree.

Table 3: B. A. (Journalism and Mass Communication) 2023-2026: Summary of MandatoryCourses and Minimum Credit Contribution from various Baskets

S1. No.	Baskets	Credit Contribution
1	School Core	46
2	Program Core	33
3	Discipline Elective	32
4	Open Elective	09
	Total Credits	120

14. Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree

As per the UGC guidelines, a minimum of 120 credits is required for the award of a **BA** (J&MC) degree.

15. Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies,

- 15.1 The award of the Degree shall be recommended by the Board of Examinations and approved by the Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.
- 15.2 A student shall be declared to be eligible for the award of the concerned Degree if she/he:
 - a. Fulfilled the Minimum Credit Requirements and the Minimum Credits requirements under various baskets.
 - b. Secure a minimum CGPA of 4.50 in the concerned Program at the end of the Semester/Academic Term in which she/he completes all the requirements for the award of the Degree as specified in Sub-Clause a of Academic Regulations;
 - c. No dues to the University, Departments, Hostels, Library, and any other such Centres/ Departments of the University; and
 - d. No disciplinary action is pending against her/him.

16. Curriculum Structure - Basket Wise Course List (not Semester Wise)

List of Courses Tabled - aligned to the Program Structure

(Course Code, Course Name, Credit Structure (LTPC), Contact Hours, Course Basket, Type of Skills etc., as applicable).

Table	e 3.1: List of School Core				
S.No	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С
1	Fundamentals of Journalism	3	0	0	3
2	Introduction to Communication Model	3	0	0	3
3	Introduction to Radio, Podcast and TV	2	0	2	3
4	Introduction to Soft skills	0	0	2	1
5	Communicative English	2	0	0	2
6	Basics of Computer Skills -I	0	0	4	2
7	Environmental Studies and Sustainable	2	0	0	0
	Development	2	0	0	0
8	Sarala / Savi Kannada	2	0	0	2
9	Theories and Ideologies of Mass	3	0	0	3
	Communication	0	0	0	0
10	Reporting and Editing Techniques	2	0	2	3
11	Current Affairs and Contemporary	3	0	0	3
	Issues	0	0	0	0
12	Enhancing Personality through Soft	0	0	2	1
	Skills	0	0		1
13	Writing for Web	2	0	0	2
14	Introduction to News Anchoring and				
	News Management	0	0	2	1
15	English for Journalism	2	0	0	2

21

16	Reasoning and Employment Skills	0	0	2	1
17	Preparedness for Interview	0	0	2	1
18	Introduction to Human rights and Gender issues	2	0	2	3
19	Ethics in Media and the legal framework	2	0	0	2
20	Radio and TV production	2	0	2	3
21	Production Portfolio	1	0	2	2
22	Industry Internship and Mini Project	-	0	-	3
		Tota	1 No. of	Credits	46

Table	e 3.2: List of Program Core				
Sr. No	Course Name	L	Т	Р	C
1	Print Media: Theory and Practice	2	0	2	3
2	Introduction to Advertising and	3	0	0	3
	Public Relation				
3	Introduction to Digital Media	2	0	2	3
4	Introduction to Media Studies	3	0	0	3
5	Visual Communication and	1	0	4	3
	Photography				
6	Cinematography	2	0	4	4
7	Media Management and	2	0	0	2
	Entrepreneurship				
8	Developmental Journalism	3	0	3	3
9	Digital Advertising and Marketing	2	0	2	3
10	Media Research and Data Analysis	3	0	2	4
11	Film Studies	1	0	2	2

Total No. of Credits 33

17. Practical / Skill based Courses – Internships / Thesis / Dissertation / Capstone Project Work / Portfolio / Mini project

Practical / Skill based Courses like internship, project work, capstone project, research project / dissertation, and such similar courses, where the pedagogy does not lend itself to a typical L-T-P-C Structure (as defined in Clause 5.1 of the Academic Regulations), are simply assigned the number of Credits based on the quantum of work / effort required to fulfil the learning objectives and outcomes prescribed for the concerned Courses. Such courses are referred to as Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC). These Courses are designed to provide students with hands-on experience and skills essential for their professional development. These courses aim to equip students with abilities in problem identification, root cause analysis, problem-solving, innovation, and design thinking through industry exposure and project-based learning. The expected outcomes are first level proficiency in problem solving and design thinking skills to better equip B. A.(J&MC) graduates for their professional careers. The method of evaluation and grading for the Practical / Skill based Courses shall be prescribed and approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (refer Annexure A of the Academic Regulations,). The same shall be prescribed in the Course Handout.

17.1 Internship

A student may undergo an internship for a period of 4-6 weeks in an industry / company or academic / research institution during the 6th Semesters, subject to the following conditions:

17.1.1 The Internship shall be in conducted in accordance with the Internship Policy prescribed by the school from time to time.

- **17.1.2** A student may opt for Internship in an Industry / Company/ Organization or academic / research institution of her / his choice, subject to the condition that the concerned student takes the responsibility to arrange the Internship on her / his own. Provided further, that the Industry / Company / Organization or academic / research institution offering such Internship confirms to the University that the Internship shall be conducted in accordance with the Program Regulations and Internship Policy of the University.
- 17.1.3 A student selected for an Internship in an industry / company or academic/ research institution shall adhere to all the rules and guidelinesprescribed in the Internship Policy of the University.
- **17.1.4** As per the Academic Regulations, 'S' grade is awarded for "satisfactory completion" of the Internship and 'NC' grade is awarded for "non-completion" of the Internship. The student who receives the "NC" grade shall repeat the Internship, until the concerned student secures the "S" grade in the Internship. The "S" and "NC" grades is subject to fulfilling the requirements as stated in the course plan and do not carry grade points. Hence not included in the SGPA, CGPA computations.

18. List of Elective Courses under various Specializations / Stream Basket

Table 3.3: Discipline Electives Courses/Specialization Tracks – Minimum of 32 credits is tobe earned by the student in a particular track

Track 1	- Mass Communication Basket				
Sr. No	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С
1	Advertising and Copywriting	3	0	0	3
2	Web Design Fundamentals	2	0	2	3
3	Public Relations and Corporate Communications	3	0	0	3
4	Digital Media Marketing	1	0	4	3
5	Brand Management	3	0	0	3
6	Communication for Social Impact	3	0	0	3
7	Short Film and Documentary Making	2	0	4	4
8	Social Media and Influencers	2	0	2	3
9	Event Management	1	0	2	2
10	Organizational Behaviour and Media Organizations	3	0	0	3
Track 2	- Journalism Basket				I
Sr. No	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С
1	Hard News Journalism	2	0	2	3
2	Soft News Journalism	2	0	2	3
3	Print Journalism	2	0	2	3
4	Principles of Translation and Rewriting	2	0	2	3
5	Vernacular Journalism	2	0	2	3
6	MOJO- Mobile Journalism	2	0	2	3

25

7	Digital Journalism	2	0	2	3
8	Broadcast Journalism	2	0	2	3
9	Political Communication	3	0	0	3
10	Data Journalism	2	0	2	3
11	Citizen Journalism	2	0	2	3
12	Investigative and Crime Journalism	2	0	2	3
13	Fashion and Celebrity Journalism	2	0	2	3
14	Lifestyle and Arts Journalism	2	0	2	3
15	Finance Journalism	2	0	2	3
16	Education Journalism	2	0	2	3
17	Peace Journalism	2	0	2	3
18	Realty and Property Journalism	2	0	2	3
19	Legal Reporting	2	0	2	3
20	Critical Appreciation (Films, Dance/ Drama/ Music/ Performing arts)	1	0	4	3
21	Business Journalism	3	0	0	3
22	Data Journalism & Data Visualization	2	0	0	2
23	Data Journalism & Data Visualization [P]	0	0	2	1
24	Media Literacy Education	2	0	0	2
25	Media Literacy Lab [P]	0	0	2	1
26	Political Communication	3	0	0	3
Track 3 -	- Media Studies Basket	1	1	1	1
Sr. No	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С
1	Introduction to Animation	1	0	4	3
2	Principles of Visual Design for Media	1	0	2	2

3	Graphic Design	1	0	4	3
4	Media Research	3	0	0	3
5	Radio Programming and Production	2	0	4	4
6	Studio Design, Operations and Management	2	0	4	4
7	Audio Engineering	2	0	4	4
8	Digital Compositing	2	0	4	4
9	Content Creation and editing for Online Media	2	0	4	4
10	Introduction to News Anchoring and News Management	0	0	2	1
11	Smartphone Filmmaking	2	0	4	4
12	Indigenous Media and Storytelling Practices	2	0	4	4
13	Introduction to Animation	1	0	4	3
15	Short Documentary	0	0	4	2
16	Introduction to Animation	1	0	4	3
17	Principles of Visual Design for Media	1	0	2	2
18	Graphic Design	1	0	4	3

19. List of Open Electives to be offered by the School / Department (Separately for ODD and EVEN Semesters.

Table 3.4	Table 3.4: Multidisciplinary Open Electives *- Minimum of 9 credits is to be earned										
by the st	udent.										
Sr. No	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С						
1	Open Elective - I	3	0	0	3						
2	Open Elective – II	3	0	0	3						
3	Open Elective - III	3	0	0	3						

*Open Electives courses offered by other schools in a semester and as approved by the BOS will be added to the above list and will be made available for the students for Pre-Registration.

20. List of MOOCS (NPTEL) Courses

*The MOOC Courses list will be announced by the school at the time of Pre-Registration for the respective Semester post approval from DAC and BOS.

21. Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Programme / Discipline Elective Paths / Options

	Semester 1													
S.	COURSE			S			EDIT JCTURE	TYPE	COURSE ADDRESSES					
NO.	CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	C	CONTACT HOURS	BASKET	OF SKILL	ТО				
1.	BAJ1011	Fundamentals of Journalism	3	0	0	3		SC	F					
2.	BAJ1012	Introduction to Communication Model	3	0	0	3		SC	F					
3.	BAJ1022	Introduction to Radio, Podcast and TV	2	0	2	3		SC	S					
4.	BAJ1015	Print Media: Theory and Practice	2	0	2	3		PC	F /EM					
5.		Introduction to Advertising and Public Relation	3	0	0	3		PC	F/EM					
6.	PPS1001	Introduction to Soft skills	0	0	2	1		SC	S					
7.	ENG1003	Communicative English	2	0	0	2		SC	S					
8.	BAJ1017	Basics of Computer Skills -I	0	0	4	2		SC	S / EM					

		Environmental Studies					SC		
9.	CHE1020	and Sustainable	2	0	0	0		F	
		Development							
10.	KAN1002/	Sarala / Savi Kannada	2	0	0	C	SC	S /	
10.	KAN2002	Sarala / Savi Kannada	~	U	U	~		EM	
		TOTAL				22	-	-	-

	Semester 2													
S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	, T		TI		REDIT UCTURE CONTACT HOURS	BASKET	TYPE OF SKILL	COURSE ADDRESSES TO			
1.		Theories and Ideologies of Mass Communication	3	0	0		3		SC	F				
2.	,	Reporting and Editing Techniques		0	2		3		SC	F				
3.		Current Affairs and Contemporary Issues		0	0	,	3		SC	F				
4.	,	Introduction to Digital Media	2	0	2		3		PC	S/F/EM				
5.		Introduction to 3 Media Studies	3	0	0		3		PC	S/F/EM				
6.	BAJ2042	Visual Communication	1	0	4		3		PC	S/EM				

		and Photography							
	PPS1012	Enhancing	0	0	2	1	PC		
7.		Personality						S/EM	
		Through Soft Skills							
8.	ENG2007	Writing for Web	2	0	0	2	SC	S/EM	
		TOTAL				21			

	Semester 3													
S.	COURSE			CREDIT STRUCTURE				PACVET	τνρε οε	COURSE ADDRESSES				
NO.	CODE	COURSE NAME	T	т	Р	C	CONTACT	DITORLI	SKILL	TO				
100.	CODE			ſ	•		HOURS		UNILL	10				
		Introduction to						SC						
1		News Anchoring							S/EM					
		and News							5/ 11/1					
	BAJ3055	Management	0	0	2	1								
2	ENG2008	English for	2	0	0	2		SC	S					
2	EING2000	Journalism			0	~								
3	PPS2001	Reasoning and	0	0	2	1		SC	S					
5		Employment Skills	0		~	T								
4	BAJ3032	Cinematography	2	0	4	4		PC	S/EM					
		Media Management						PC						
5	BAJ3003	and	2	0	0	2			S/EM					
		Entrepreneurship												
6	BAJ	Discipline Elective -	2	0	2	3		DE	S/F/EM					
0	XXXX	I				5			3/1 ⁻ / EIVI					
7	BAJ	Discipline Elective -	2	0	4	4		DE	S/F/EM					

	XXXX	II							
8	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – III	2	0	2	3	DE	S/F/EM	
		TOTAL				20			

				£	ber	ne	ster 4	Semester 4													
S.	COURSE			٤			EDIT JCTURE	BASKET	ТҮРЕ	COURSE ADDRESSES											
NO.		COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	C	CONTACT HOURS	DAGKLI	OF SKILL	ТО											
1	PPS3018	Preparedness for Interview	0	0	2	1		SC	S												
2	BAJ1003	Introduction to Human rights and Gender issues	2	0	2	3		SC	F												
3	BAJ3001	Ethics in Media and the legal framework	2	0	0	2		SC	S/F												
4	BAJ2040	Developmental Journalism	3	0	3	3		РС	S/F												
5		Digital Advertising and Marketing	2	0	2	3		РС	S/F/EM												
6		Discipline Elective – IV	2	0	0	2		DE-IV	S/F/EM												
7	BAJ	Discipline Elective –	0	0	2	1		DE -IV	S/F/EM												

	XXXX	IV[P]					[P]		
8	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – V	2	0	0	2	DE-V	S/F/EM	
9	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – V[P]	0	0	2	1	DEV [P]	S/F/EM	
10	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – VI[P]	0	0	4	2	DE- VI [P]	S/F/EM	
11	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – VII	3	0	0	3	DE - VII	S/F/EM	
12	XXXX	Open Elective - I	3	0	0	3	OE- I	S	
		TOTAL				26			

				S	en	nes	ster 5			
S.	COURSE			CREDIT STRUCTURE				BASKET	ТҮРЕ	COURSE ADDRESSES
NO.		COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	C	CONTACT HOURS	DAGRET	OF SKILL	TO
1	BAJ2001	Radio and TV production	2	0	2	3		SC	S/ EM	
2	BAJ2002	Production Portfolio	1	0	2	2		SC	S/EM	
3	BAJ3002	Media Research and Data Analysis	3	0	2	4		PC	F	
4	BAJ2008	Film Studies	1	0	2	2		PC	S/F	
5	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – VII	3	0	0	3		DE	S/F/EM	
6	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – IX	3	0	0	3		DE	S/F/EM	

	ΔΑΙ ΛΛΛΛ	Х	3	0	0	3	DE	S/F/EM	
8	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – XI	1	0	2	2	DE	S/F/EM	
9	XXXXXX	Open Elective - II	3	0	0	3	OE	S	
		TOTAL				25			

	Semester 6											
			Cŀ	CREDIT STRUCTURE			TRUCTURE			COURSE		
S.	COURSE	COURSE NAME	т	т	р	C	CONTACT	BASKET	TYPE OF	ADDRESSES		
NO.	CODE	COURSE NAME	L		1		HOURS		SKILL	ТО		
1	XXXXXX	Open Elective - III	3	0	0	3	3	OC				
2	BAJ4001	Industry Internship and Mini Project	-	0	_	3	3	SC				
		TOTAL				6	6					

22. Course Catalogue

Course Catalogue of all Courses Listed including the Courses Offered by other School / Department and Discipline / Programme Electives – Course Code, Course Name, Prerequisite, Anti-requisite, Course Description, Course Outcome, Course Content (with Blooms Level, CO, No. of Contact Hours), Reference Resources.

Course Handout's [Sem I-VI]



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Fundamentals of Journalism						
BAJ1011	Type of Course: Program Core	L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.0	1					
Course Pre-							
requisites	Reading, writing and speaking skills and to be proactive.						
Anti-requisites	-Nil-						
Course	The purpose of this course is to enable the s	students to	unc	lers	tan	ıd	
Description	the basics of journalism; and to introduce the	nem to the	coi	ncep	ot o	of	
	journalism and its significance in democracy	. In additio	n, s	stuc	len	ts	
	will learn about the function and operation of	of print, ele	ctro	onic	an	ıd	
	on-line media.						
Course	This course is designed to improve the learn	ers 'Skill de	vel	opn	nen	ıt'	
Objective	by using 'participative learning methodologies	5.'					
Course	On successful completion of the course the stu	udents shall	be	able	e to):	
Outcomes	CO1 . Describe the nature and scope of journalism [Understand]						

	CO2. Demonstrate the ability to think critically and independently							
	[Apply]	[Apply]						
	CO3. Apply the	CO3. Apply the principles of journalism and express oneself clearly						
	both in writing	and orally. [Ap	ply]					
	CO4. Analyze	the events ar	nd carry out backgrou	nd research				
	competently [A	competently [Analyze]						
	CO5. Define and understand technical jargons of Journalism							
	[Remember].							
Course Content:								
	T (1 ()	Lecture	Ability to break					
Module 1	Introduction	Discussion	down complex	10 Hours				
	to Journalism		-					
			information					
Topics: Journalis		ture, Scope & F	information unctions (Truth, Objectiv	vity, Loyalty,				

Journalism; Importance of NEWS.

Module 2 Frofession	Theory, Case studies	Creativity	12 Hours
------------------------	-------------------------	------------	----------

Topics: Duties and Responsibilities of Journalists; Reader and his interests – Understanding the public mood: Role of Journalism in Society-Journalism and Democracy, press & government- fourth Estate, Press & democracy-Press as watch dog; Press as a tool in social service.

Module 3	The Press in India	Lecture, discussion	Ability to think critically about how to apply the regulations learnt during the course in the daily work – and in new media	8 Hours
----------	-----------------------	------------------------	--	---------

Topics: Development of Indian Press in Post-Independence years; Regulations of Journalism; Indian and International News Agencies-UNI, PTI, PIB, AFP, REUTERS, AP, SPUTNIK, AL JAZEERA; Regulatory Bodies-Press council of India, RNI, ABC.

	Kinds of	Samples, case	Creativity	
Module 4	journalism and small	studies, discussions,	Creativity, communication, time management, story	9 Hours
	newspapers of India	experiential learning	telling	

Topics: Print & Electronic- Newspapers, Periodicals and Specialized Magazines-TV & Radio; New Journalism, Citizen journalism; Online (Web Journalism) –Blogs – Vlogs – Social Media Journalism; The problem and prospects of small newspapers in India

Module 5	The Changing	Discussions,	Critical	9 Hours
	face of Indian	Case Studies,	analysis	
	Journalism &	samples	attention to	
	Glossaries		detail	

Topics: English Press & Language Press; Professional ethics; The journalist today; Glossaries.

Targeted Application and Tools used

Samples of different kinds of Journalism to be shown to the students. These can be retrieved from both online as well as offline sources.

Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Essays, class presentations and written assignments, Presentation on a recent news coverage.

Text Book

- 1. Kumar, Keval J. Mass communication in India, Jaico Publishing House.
- 2. Mehta. D. S. Mass communication & Journalism in India.

References

- 1. Kumar, Keval J. Mass communication in India, Jaico Publishing House.
- 2. Mehta. D. S. Mass communication & Journalism in India.
- 3. Nadig Krishna Murthy. Indian Journalism.
- 4. Pathasarathy. R. Journalism in India.
- 5. Chalapathy Rau. M. The Press.
- 6. Ahuja B. N. The theory and practice of Journalism.

Topics relevant to development of 'FOUNDATION SKILLS':

- 1. Importance of Journalism in Society
- 2. Journalism's first obligation is truth

Catalogue	Padmavathi S
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3 rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	







Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code: BAJ1012	Course Title: Introduction to Communication Model Type of Course: Program Core	L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3		
	Theory							
Version No.	2.0							
Course Pre-	Explored different kinds of communication-group discussion,							
requisites	debate, elocution, public speaking.							
Anti-requisites	-Nil-							
Course	The course covers the fundamental ideas of communication as well							
Description	as the skills needed to communica	te effectively	in	аv	vario	ous		
	situation. Communication theories	and strategie	es t	ıtiliz	ed	in		
	interpersonal group, public, intercultu	ral, and mass c	omr	nun	icati	on		
	scenarios are also emphasized in th	nis course. Th	ne co	ours	e al	lso		
	highlights the various models of comm	unication.						
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the cours	e the students s	shall	be a	able			
	to:							
	CO 1. Understand the need for and importance of communication							

	[Knowledge].				
	CO 2. Explain various theories of communication [Understand]				
	CO 3. Describe the fur	nctions of mass of	communication.	Remember]	
	CO 4. Assess the impa	act of media on s	society [Evaluate]		
Course Content:					
		Locturo	Activities-		
Module 1	Introduction to Communication	Lecture Discussion	group discussion,	10 Hours	
Topics: Commun	 ication-Meaning, defi	nition, nature,	skits, role play scope, barriers,	Facets of	
communication – SMCR process, Classification of communication – intrapersonal,					
interpersonal, Group & Mass communication; Importance of verbal, nonverbal					
interpersonal, Gro	up & Mass commu	incation, impo	runce of verba	, monverbai	
interpersonal, Gro	-	incation, impo	funce of verbu	, nonverbai	

	Models of	Lectur		
Module 2	Communication	e/Discu	Data collection	10 Hours
Wiodule 2	communication	ssion		

Topics: Models – Meaning, definition and concepts of models; Aristotle's model, Harold D Laswell's model, David Berlo's model, Shannon & Weaver model, Osgood's model, Wilbur Schramm model, Neuman's spiral of silence model.

Module 3	Communication	Lecture,	Data	10 Uouro	
Module 3	Theories	discussion collection		10 Hours	
Topics: Introduction to communication theories; Multi step theory, selective exposure,					
selective perception, selective retention; Uses and gratification theory, cultivation theory,				ation theory,	
Agenda setting theory.					

Module 4	Mass Communication	Samples, case studies, discussions,	Role play, simulation	15 Hours
----------	-----------------------	---	--------------------------	----------

		experiential		
		learning		
Topics: Mass Com	nunication – Meaning,	functions of Ma	ss communication	, elements of
mass communicati	on; Audio/visual co	mmunication -	- photographs, f	films, radio,
television and new r	media, folk media, inte	rcultural commu	unication; Public o	pinion – role
of mass media in pu	blic opinion formation	, influence of ma	ss media on socie	ty.

Targeted Application and Tools used

Samples of different kinds of communication cane be shown to the students through different social media platforms. Skits, group discussions.

Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Practice communication through PPT presentations on current affair topics. Watch movie "Arrival" and discuss how communications play an important part with Aliens.

Text Book

- 1. Kumar, Keval J. Mass communication in India, Jaico Publishing House.
- 2. Mehta. D. S. Mass communication & Journalism in India.

3. Journalism and Mass Communication (20220). Arihant Publicatiions India limited.

4. Hasan, S. (2020). Mas Communication: Principles and Concepts. India: CBS Publications & Distribution Pvt Limited.

References

- West, R., Turner, L. H.(2018). An Introduction to communication. United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press.
- 2. Dimbleby, R., Burton, G. (2020). More Than Words: An introduction to Communication. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- 3. Quinn, A. (2018). Virtue Ethics and Professional Journalism. Germany:

Springer International Publishing.

Topics relevant to development of 'FOUNDATION SKILLS':

Encouraging students to create a sample for each of the different types of communication will make them understand the topic well and shall provide them with a handson experience relevant to the industry.

Catalogue	Padmavathi S
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	3 rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	







Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code: BAJ1022	Course Title: Introduction to Radio, Podcast and TV Type of Course: General Basket & Theory and Practical	L-T- P- C	2	0	2	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-						
requisites						
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course	• This course introduces studen	ts to the his	story,	the	ory,	and
Description	practice of radio, podcasting, ar	d television.	,			
	• Students will learn about the d	ifferent forn	nats a	nd g	genre	es of
	these media, as well as the tech	nical aspects	of pr	oduo	ction	
	• They will also have the opport	unity to crea	te the	eir o	wn r	adio
	or podcast programs.	5				

Course	The objective of the course is to SKILL DEVELOPMENT of			
Objectives	students by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques			
Course	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able			
Outcomes	to:			
	 CO 1. Understand the history and development of radio, podcasting, and television. [Knowledge] CO 2. Identify the different formats and genres of these media [Remember] 			
	CO 3. Analyze the technical as	pects of product	ion [Analyze	I
	CO 4. Create their own radio or podcast programs [Creation]			
Course Content:				
Module 1	History and Evolution of Broadcasting	Lecture PPT	Historical developme nt and	15 Hours
		Discussion	milestones of radio	
Topics: Understa	nd the historical development	and milestones	of radio, poo	dcasting,
and television. Explore the impact of broadcasting on society, culture, and information				
•	1 1	g on boelety, eu		mation
	Analyze the technological ad			
	Analyze the technological ad			
dissemination. A	Analyze the technological adatstry. Broadcasting Formats and		at have sha Broadcasti	ped the
dissemination. A	Analyze the technological ad	vancements that	at have sha	ped the
dissemination. <i>A</i> broadcasting indu	Analyze the technological adatstry. Broadcasting Formats and	vancements the Lecture PPT Discussion	at have sha Broadcasti ng formats	ped the 15 Hours

target audience, and popular genres within radio, podcasting, and television. Discuss

the trends and challenges in each broadcasting format and their adaptation to changing audience preferences.

	Introduction	to	Radio	Lecture	Radio	15
Module 3	milouucion	10	Kaulo	ррт	Kaulo	15
Wiodule 5	Production			111	Production	Hours
	110440000			Discussion		110415

Topics: Familiarize students with the basic components and equipment used in radio production, such as microphones, mixing consoles, and audio editing software. Develop skills in scriptwriting, voice modulation, interviewing techniques, and audio editing for radio programs. Collaborate in small groups to produce and present radio segments, incorporating storytelling, music selection, and sound effects. Learn the fundamentals of radio production, including scripting, voice modulation, sound effects, music selection, and commercial advertisements. Practice recording and editing audio using software like Audacity or Adobe Audition.

	Podcast	Production	and	Lecture	Podcast	15
Module 4	Toucasi	Toduction	and	РРТ	Toucast	15
	Distributio	on			Production	Hours
				Discussion		

Topics: Learn the process of planning, recording, and editing podcast episodes using appropriate software and equipment. Explore different podcast formats, such as interviews, storytelling, and educational content, and develop skills in scriptwriting and hosting. Understand podcast distribution platforms, strategies for building an audience, and utilizing social media for promotion and engagement.

Targeted Applications & Tools that can be used:

After the course, students are introduced to Audio Editing Software:

Audacity: A free, open-source software for recording and editing audio, widely used in radio production and podcasting.

Adobe Audition: Professional audio editing software with advanced features, suitable for more complex editing and post-production tasks.

Project work/Assignment:

1. Book/Article review: At the end of each module a book reference or an article topic will be given to an individual or a group of students. They need to refer to the library resources and write a report on their understanding of the assigned article in the appropriate format. <u>Presidency University Library Link</u>.

2. Presentation: There will be a group presentation, where the students will be given a topic. They will have to explain/demonstrate the work and discuss the applications for the same.

3. Project Assignment:

Assignment 1: Assignment: Radio Program Analysis

Ask students to listen to a radio program of their choice and critically analyze its format, content, and target audience..

Assignment 2: Podcast Production

Have students work individually or in groups to produce a podcast episode on a chosen topic.

Reference(s):

Text Book(s)

- 1. Broadcasting, Cable, the Internet, and Beyond: An Introduction to Modern Electronic Media" by Joseph R. Dominick and Barry L. Sherman.
- 2. "Introduction to Radio Production" by Robert McLeish.
- 3. "Podcasting For Dummies" by Tee Morris and Chuck Tomasi.
- 4. "Television Production Handbook" by Herbert Zettl.

- 5. "The Radio Station: Broadcast, Satellite, and Internet" by Michael C. Keith.
- 6. "An Introduction to Television Studies" by Jonathan Bignell.

Reference Book(s):

- 1. The Radio Handbook" by Carole Fleming.
- 2. "Podcasting: The Do-It-Yourself Guide" by Todd Cochrane.
- 3. "Television Production: A Classroom Approach" by Steve Rutherford and Jeremy Orlebar.
- 4. "Sound Reporting: The NPR Guide to Audio Journalism and Production" by Jonathan Kern.
- 5. "Introduction to Media Production: The Path to Digital Media Production" by Gorham Kindem and Robert B. Musburger.
- 6. "Media Production: A Practical Guide to Radio, TV and Film" by Amanda Willett.
- "Introduction to Mass Communication: Media Literacy and Culture" by Stanley Baran.
- 8. "The Podcast Handbook: The Complete Guide to Podcasting" by Michael W. Geoghegan and Dan Klass.

Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

Video Lectures

- "Introduction to Broadcasting" by Columbia University YouTube (youtube.com/watch?v=GbHbpxBAbEg)
- Podcasting 101: How to Start a Podcast" by Pat Flynn YouTube (youtube.com/watch?v=iCkYw3cRwLo)
- 3. "Introduction to Television Production" by Media Training Worldwide -YouTube (youtube.com/playlist?list=PL13D46296B9734190)
- "Radio Broadcasting Techniques" by Full Sail University YouTube (youtube.com/playlist?list=PLdNpY59xkW5fB3TRJl3-Um7acWzWvEFXG)
- 5. "TV Production Basics" by Kelsey Media Productions YouTube (youtube.com/playlist?list=PLLeDF_lfPyRGJ8llTlAtuZ45xd4WO3pKF)

E-Books

- 1. "The Radio Handbook" by Carole Fleming (freestudy.co.uk/media/1570749002_The-Radio-Handbook.pdf)
- "Podcasting for Beginners: Start, Grow and Monetize Your Podcast" by Salvador Briggman (podcastinsights.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/02/podcasting-forbeginners.pdf)
- "Television Production Manual" by Herbert Zettl (stagingwardle.pearsoncmg.com/static/pdf/television_production_manual.pdf)
- Introduction to Media Production: The Path to Digital Media Production" by Gorham Kindem and Robert B. Musburger (ocw.tudelft.nl/wpcontent/uploads/Introduction-to-Media-Production.pdf)
- "Television Production: Disciplines and Techniques" by Frederick H. Greene (open.umn.edu/opentextbooks/textbooks/69)

Web Resources

1. Transom: transom.org (Focuses on storytelling and audio production, providing

tips, techniques, and examples in radio and podcasting.)

- 2. NPR Training: training.npr.org (Offers resources, guides, and articles on various aspects of radio and audio journalism.)
- 3. Radio World: radioworld.com (Covers news, industry trends, and technical aspects of radio broadcasting.)
- 4. The Podcast Host: thepodcasthost.com (Provides tips, tutorials, and resources for podcast production, hosting, and promotion.)
- 5. The Pro Tools Expert: pro-tools-expert.com (Offers tutorials and resources for audio editing and production, including Pro Tools software.)

Podcasts:

- 1. HowSound: PRX.org/how-sound (Explores the craft of audio storytelling, sharing insights and behind-the-scenes stories from radio producers.)
- 2. The Spreaker Live Show: spreaker.com/show/spreaker-live-show (Focuses on podcasting tips, industry trends, and interviews with podcasting experts.)
- 3. The Feed: thefeed.libsyn.com (Discusses podcasting news, updates, and best practices for podcasters.)
- 4. Better Podcasting: betterpodcasting.com (Offers practical advice, tips, and discussions on various aspects of podcast production.)
- 5. The Radio Stuff Podcast: art19.com/shows/the-radio-stuff-podcast (Features interviews and discussions on radio programming, production, and industry insights.)

Topics relevant to the development of "RADIO PRODUCTION, PODCASTING": Topics relevant to the development of "TELEVISION":

Catalogue	Dr. Sarath A Pradeep
prepared by	

Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	







Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Itgalpur,Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Print Media: Theory & Practice		2	0			
BAJ1015	Type of Course: Program Core (Theory						
	embedded)	L- T-P-			2	3	
		C					
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Explored different types of reporting in newspa	apers, m	aga	azi	ines	and	
	any other print media.						
requisites							
Anti-requisites	-Nil-	-Nil-					
Course	The course emphasizes basic news reporting a	nd writi	ng	sk	ills	that	
Descriptio	are necessary to build skills in journalism. This	s course	dv	vel	ls u	pon	
n	gathering and evaluating information to craft	news st	ori	les	for	the	
	public. It also presents core ideas on reporting, news writing and						
	editing.						
Course	The objective of the course is SKILL DEVEL	OPME	T	0	f		
Objectives	student by usingPARTICIPATIVE LEARNI	ING tec	hn	iq	ues	•	
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the s	tudents	sh	all	l be	able	
	to:						
	CO 1. Understand the history of newspaper	rs in wo	orlo	đ	& I	ndia.	
	[Knowledge]						
	CO 2. Explain the basic Structure of News, News Beats, and						

1	qualities ofrepo	orters. [Compre]	hension]	
			uired for reporting, fea	ture writing,
	subbing, intervi	-		0,
	0	0.	ary elements of editing	, Structure of
	theeditorial. [A	-	5 0	<i>v</i>
Course Content:	L	<i>J</i>		
		Lecture	Understanding of	
		РРТ	PrintMedia in India	
Module 1	History of		along with the	15 Hours
	Print Media	Discussion	pioneer of	
			Indian Journalism	
			through data	
			collection.	
Topics: A brief h	istory of the Prin	nt Media in the	e world. History of the	press in India-
-	5		e world. History of the ndia. Contribution of Ja	-
Pre- Independenc	e period. Vernac	cular Press in Ir	2	imes Augustus
Pre- Independenc	e period. Vernac	cular Press in Ir	ndia. Contribution of Ja	imes Augustus
Pre- Independenc	e period. Vernac « Buckingham, R	rular Press in Ir aja Ram Mohar	ndia. Contribution of Ja 1 Roy, Mahatma Gandh	imes Augustus i.
Pre- Independenc	e period. Vernac k Buckingham, R News	rular Press in Ir aja Ram Mohar Lecture PPT	ndia. Contribution of Ja n Roy, Mahatma Gandh Understand the	imes Augustus
Pre- Independenc Hickey, James Silk	e period. Vernac « Buckingham, R News Structure &	rular Press in Ir aja Ram Mohar Lecture	ndia. Contribution of Ja n Roy, Mahatma Gandh Understand the basic structure of	imes Augustus i.
Pre- Independenc Hickey, James Silk Module 2	e period. Vernac K Buckingham, R News Structure & Sources	rular Press in Ir aja Ram Mohar Lecture PPT Discussion	ndia. Contribution of Ja n Roy, Mahatma Gandh Understand the basic structure of News through data	i. 15 Hours
Pre- Independenc Hickey, James Silk Module 2 Topics: News	e period. Vernac & Buckingham, R News Structure & Sources writing: News:	rular Press in Ir aja Ram Mohar Lecture PPT Discussion Definition, t	ndia. Contribution of Ja Roy, Mahatma Gandh Understand the basic structure of News through data collection.	i. 15 Hours techniques of
Pre- Independenc Hickey, James Silk Module 2 Topics: News newsgathering, in	e period. Vernac & Buckingham, R News Structure & Sources writing: News: aterviewing skills	rular Press in Ir aja Ram Mohar Lecture PPT Discussion Definition, t	ndia. Contribution of Ja n Roy, Mahatma Gandh Understand the basic structure of News through data collection.	i. 15 Hours techniques of stories. Sources
Pre- Independenc Hickey, James Silk Module 2 Topics: News newsgathering, in of News: Traditio	e period. Vernac & Buckingham, R News Structure & Sources writing: News: terviewing skills onal Sources, M	rular Press in Ir aja Ram Mohar Lecture PPT Discussion Definition, the s, attribution, the ledia Sources,	ndia. Contribution of Ja n Roy, Mahatma Gandh Understand the basic structure of News through data collection. Types, news value, ne problem of planted s	i. 15 Hours techniques of stories. Sources ethical issues
Pre- Independenc Hickey, James Silk Module 2 Topics: News newsgathering, in of News: Tradition	e period. Vernac & Buckingham, R News Structure & Sources writing: News: terviewing skills onal Sources, M 5, Gate- keeping	eular Press in Ir aja Ram Mohar Lecture PPT Discussion Definition, tr s, attribution, the ledia Sources, and validation	ndia. Contribution of Ja n Roy, Mahatma Gandh Understand the basic structure of News through data collection. Types, news value, ne problem of planted s Cross Media Sources,	i. 15 Hours techniques of stories. Sources ethical issues ture of a news

agencies				
Module 3	Reportin g Beats	Lecture / Group Discussio n	Ability to think creatively and apply intheir course work through role play.	15 Hours

Topics: Beat Reporting. Reporting Beats-Crime, Courts, Political, Parliamentary. Civic, Rural, Cultural and business reporting. Health, Science and Technology Reporting. Environmental, War and Development reporting. Interviews: Different types of interviews. Dos and Don'ts in an interview.

	Newsroom	Lecture	Understand the	
Module 4	Structure and	/ Group	Newsroom	
	Editing	Discuss	Structure & Editing	15 Hours
		ion	Technique through	
	Techniques		role play.	

Topics: Roles and responsibilities of editors; assistant editors; news editors; chief editor and sub- editors, Newsroom hierarchy; Editor, News Editor, Reporters, Columnists, Freelancers, Photojournalists, Bureau Chief, Sub- editors, Proofreaders, etc. Editing: Need and purpose. Three C's of Editing: check, clarify and condense; Six R's of Subbing: read, remove, rectify, replace, rewrite and revise. Headlines and Captions: Headlines: types & functions. Selection and use of photographs: Dos and don'ts, selection of pictures, cropping of pictures, Writing Captions.

Targeted Applications and Tools used

An application like Soch through which students can learn to produce their news program on adigital platform.

Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. Create a "Daily campus newspaper' of the length of two broadsheets to report day-to-dayhappenings on the campus, for the duration of this course
- 2. Cover a political activity and write a news reportage based on that coverage
- 3. Write a blog article on the 'changing role of the print newspapers'
- 4. In class role play, 'depicting the hierarchy of a newspaper organization', create roles and dialogues to simulate the environment

Text Book

- Mencher, M (2011). News Reporting and Writing. New York, USA: Mac-Graw Hill.
- 2. Rich C (2012). Writing and Reporting News: A Coaching Method. Thomson Learning Inc.
- 3. Ambrish Saxena, Fundamentals of Reporting and Editing.
- 4. K M Shrivastava, News Reporting and Editing (English), 2nd Edition.
- Aggarwal Vir Bala, Essentials of Practical Journalism, Concept Publishing Company, 2006
- 6. Scanlan, C., Craig, R. (2014). News Writing and Reporting: The Complete Guide forToday's Journalist. United Kingdom: Oxford University Press.
- Harris, G., Spark, D. (2010). Practical Newspaper Reporting. United Kingdom: SAGE.
- John Bender, Lucinda Davenport, Michael Drager, and Fred Fedler,
 2011, Reportingfor the Media, Oxford University Press, London.

- Neil Henry, American Carnival, 2013: Journalism Under Siege in an Age of New Media, University of California Press.
- Usha M. Rodrigues, Maya Ranganathan, (2014) Indian News Media: From Observer to Participant, Sage New Delhi.
- 11. Natalie Fenton, New Media, Old News: (2014) Journalism and Democracy in the Digital Age, Sage, London.

References

- Inside Reporting: A Practical Guide to the Craft of Journalism (English) 1st Edition by TimHarrower
- 2. Mencher, Melvin, News Reporting and Writing, Mac-Graw Hill, Boston, 2006.
- Harrington Walt, Intimate Journalism: The Art and Craft of Reporting Everyday Life, SagePublications, 1997.
- Carole Rich, Writing and Reporting News: A Coaching Method, Thomson Learning Inc,2007.
- Aggarwal Vir Bala, Essentials of Practical Journalism, Concept Publishing Company, 2006.
- 6. Beyond Those Headlines, New Delhi: The Media Foundation, 1996.
- Fun F. Smith and Lorain M. O Connell, Editing Today, II ed., New Delhi: SurjeetPublication, 2004.
- 8. George T.S.J., Editing: A hand Book for journalism, Indian Institute of Mass Communication, New Delhi, 1999.
- 9. Krishnamoorti, Copy Preparation and Proof Reading, Northern Book Centre, New Delhi,2000.
- 10. Any English/Hindi Daily Newspaper reading (Compulsory

Seminar / Articles

- Gruhl, Daniel & Bender, Walter. (2000). A new structure for news editing. IBM SystemsJournal. 39. 569-. 10.1147/sj.393.0569.
- Ghadeer, Al. (2018). The changing nature of News Reporting, Story Development andEditing. Journal of Media and Communication Studies. 10. 143-150. 10.5897/JMCS2018.0631.
- Hermans, L., & Prins, T. (2020). Interest matters: The effects of constructive news reportingon Millennials' emotions and engagement. Journalism, 1464884920944741.
- Klein, T., Fondren, E., & Apcar, L. News Editing and the Editorial Process. Oxford
- Research Encyclopedia of Communication. Retrieved 14 Jan.
 2022, from<u>https://oxfordre.com/communication/</u>

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Introduction to communication for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Encouraging students to learn the skills of reporting and to cover various beats relevant to society.

Video Lectures

1. Basics Of Reporting & Editing |

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_NycYG6z1r8

2. Principles of Editing (Print): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PseOowF4Gl0

E-Books

1. Reporting and Editing: http://www.nraismc.com/wp-

content/uploads/2017/03/104-REPORTING-EDITING.pdf

2. Reporting and Editing: https://nios.ac.in/media/documents/srsec335new/ch7.pdf

Web Resources

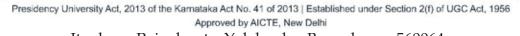
1. https://www.journalism.co.uk/news/20-tools-and-resources-every-

journalistshould-experiment-with/s2/a565266/

Catalogue	Ms. Padmavathi S
prepared by	
Recommended	5 th June 2024
bythe Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	3 rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	







Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Introduction to					
BAJ1016	Advertising and Public Relations					
	Type of Course: Program Core	L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-						
requisites	Reading skills, writing skills and creative	e thinking				
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	This course is offered by the School	of Media	Stud	lies	to 1	the
Description	students who wish to pursue a profes	ssional care	er i	n P	Ra	nd
	Advertisement. The aim is delivering kno	wledge abou	at th	e pr	incij	ple
	and practice of Public Relation and Adve	ertisement. T	he c	cour	se a	lso

Module 2	related to	Discussion/ca	creatively and apply	12 Hours
	Laws		Ability to think	10.11
Advertising as a so	cial process; Dig	gital advertising.		
Topics: Concept	, nature, defin	ition, evolution a	nd theory; Types and o	classification;
			information	
Module 1	Classification	Discussion	down complex	10 Hours
	Advertising &		Ability to break	
	mentioned III	Demonstrat	ion	
	-	course handout.	anougn assessment	component
Content.		_	through assessment	-
Content:	-		ent through Participati	C
Course	Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Advertising, Public			
Objective	using Participative Learning techniques.			
Course	The objectiv	e of the course is	S <u>Skill Development</u> of	students by
	CO5. Discuss	the emergence of a	advertising. [Application]
	[Synthesis]			
		e the nature, fur	nctions, and theories of	advertising.
	[Evaluation]	e the communica	tion strategies with var	nous publics
	[Comprehensi	-	tion strategies with	ious publics
			management and too	ols of PR
	[Knowledge]	and remember	basic concepts in Pul	olic Relation
Outcomes	to:	-		
Course	On successf	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able		
	various activities of Public Relation and Advertising.			
	deals with providing exposure and to give practical work on the			

	Advertising	se studies	in their course work.		
Topics: CTP	Act-2003, Co	nsumer protectio	on Bill-2018, Drugs	and Magic	
Remedies(objectior	nable A	dvertisements)Act	-1954. Cable	Television	
Networks(Amendr	Networks(Amendment)Rules-2006, ASCI code				
	Introducti	Lecture /	To ascertain tools		
Module 3	on to PR	Group	of public relations	11 Hours	
		Discussion	of public relations		
Topics: PR -Cor	cepts, Definiti	ons and Theory, I	Brief History of Public R	elations -The	
Evolution of PR- T	he Pioneers an	d their Works (Ivy	v Lee and Edward Burne	ey), Role and	
Functions of PR I	Principles and	Tools of Public	relations. JM Grunig	nig's Model of	
Symmetrical PR, O	netrical PR, Organizational Theories, Conflict Theory, Structural-Functional Theory.				
	PR	Lecture /	Understand the		
Module 4	Process and	Group		12 Hours	
	Dreations	Discussion	Process and practices	tices	

Topics:

PR Process, Tools of PR, the public relations environment, political PR, PR vs Spin. PR-Publics and campaigns, Research for PR, Managing promotions and, functions PR Campaignplanning, execution, evaluation Role of PR in Crisis management, Ethical issues in PR-Apex bodies in PR- IPRA code - PRSI, and their codes.

Discussion

Targeted Application and Tools used

Practices

Application like Soch through which students can learn to produce their own news program on digital platform.

Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Creating an advertisement for social cause

Identify and review some of the adverstisements for ethical violation

Text Book

1. Jethwaney Jaishri Jain Shruti, Advertising Management, 2006, Oxford University Press, New Delhi

2. Stansfied, Richard: Advertising Managers Handbook. UBBSPD Publications. Third Edition

3. Advertising Handbook: A Reference Annuakon Press TV, Radio and Outdoor Advertising. Different Years ATLANTIS Publications

4. Cutlip, Scott M. and Allen H. Center, Effective Public Relation. Prentice-Hall, New Jersey, 2003.

References

1. David Ogilvy, Ogilvy on Advertising, Pan/Prion Books

2. Frank Jefkins, Advertising Made Simple, Rupa & Co.

3. Chunawalla , Advertising Theory And Practice, Himalaya Publishing House

4. Jethwaney Jaishri, Advertising, Phoenix Publishing House

5. Jefkins Frank Butterworth, Public Relation Techniques, Heinmann Ltd.

6. Stansfied, Richard: Advertising Managers Handbook. UBBSPD Publications. Third Edition

7. 3. Advertising Handbook: A Reference Annuakon Press TV, Radio and Outdoor Advertising. Different Years ATLANTIS Publications

8. 4. Mohan: Advertising Management: Concepts and Cases. Tata McGraw-Hill Jewler, E (1998): Creative Strategy in Advertising. Thomson Learning

Web Reference:

1. <u>https://archive.mu.ac.in/myweb_test/sybcom-avtg-eng.pdf</u>

- 2. https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/7608/1/Unit-2.pdf
- 3. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SeSKjkrDPas</u>
- 4. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l_pVf59OP6w</u>

Topics relevant to development of 'Digital Media':

1. Crisis Communication: Learning how to avoid a crisis with Case studies.

2. Promotional Material: Creating posters, invitations, flyers, brochures, mailers and other promotional materials.

3. Digital/Social Media: Improving client's through various social media platforms including Twitter, Facebook, Instagram, Pinterest and social bookmarking sites.

Catalogue	Padmavathi S/ Dr R Ravi Kumar
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3 rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	





Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: BASICS OF						
Course Coue.		L-T- P- C	0	0	4	2	
BAJ1017	COMPUTERS SKILLS-I	L-1- F- C	U	U	4	2	
<i>y</i>	Type of Course: School Core (Practical)						
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Intermediate Level/12 th /II PUC						
requisites							
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	The purpose of this course is to enable the	e students to	une	der	rstan	d the	
Description	fundamental aspects of computer technology, acquaint with					with	
	computer terminology and to introduce them to digital document						
	creation, manipulation and storage. In addition, students will learn						
	about the function and operation of Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel						
	and Microsoft PowerPoint.						
Course	The objective of the course is Skill Development of students by using					using	
Objective	Participative Learning techniques.						
Course Out	On successful completion of the course th	e students sh	all	be	able	to:	
Comes	CO1. To define a computer.						
	CO2. To classify various computer hardware and software.						

	CO3. To manipulate word document in MS Word, a spreadsheet in
	MSExcel, a presentation in MS PowerPoint.
	CO4. To prepare a word document in MS Word, a spreadsheet in MS
	Excel, a presentation in MS PowerPoint.
Course	Mention the List of Laboratory tasks proposed to be conducted
Content:	indicating at least 2 different levels of an experiment for each of the
	tasks [Wherever possible]
	Task 01: Brief introduction to computers, Applications of
	computers.
	Level 1 : Working with computers
	Level 2 : Discussing various applications of computers
	Task 02: Computer hardware and software, Functions of the input-
	output device
	Level 1 : Types of hardware and software
	Level 2 : Types of input/ output devices and their functions
	Task 03: Computer languages, Open source software, uses and
	applications
	Level 1 : Types of computer languages
	Level 2 : Open sources software's, uses and application
	Task 04: MS Word: Features & area of use; Menus, Toolbars &
	Buttons, Creating a New Document, Different Page Views and
	layouts.
	Level 1 : Working with MS Word, Features, Menu toolbars & buttons
	Level 2 : Creating a New Document, Different Page Views and
	layouts
	Task 05: Formatting, Paragraph and Page Formatting; Bullets,

Numbering,
Level 1 : Working with formatting Page formatting,
Level 2 : Paragraph formatting, Numbering and bullets
Task 06: Working with Columns. Creation & Working with Tables
Mail Merge.
Level 1 : Working with Tables/ columns and rows, creating and
editing Level 2 : Working with Mail merge
Task 07: Concepts of Workbook & Worksheets,
Level 1 : Working with Excel
Level 2 : Working with workbook & Worksheet
Task 08: Using different features with Cell, Data, and Texts
Inserting, Removing & Resizing of Columns & Rows,
Level 1 : Using different features of Cell with Data, and Texts
Level 2 : Inserting, Removing & Resizing of Columns & Rows,
Task 09: Working with Data & Ranges, Column Freezing, Labels,
Hiding, splitting etc.
Level 1 : Working with Data & Ranges,
Level 2 : Column Freezing, Labels, Hiding, splitting etc
Task 10: Use of Formulas, Calculations & Functions Cell Formatting
including Borders & Shading. Working with Different Chart Types.
Level 1 : Use of Formulas, Calculations & Functions
Level 2 : Cell Formatting including Borders & Shading. Working with
Different Chart Types.
Task 11: Introduction to MS PowerPoint, creating a New
Presentation, Working with Presentation,
Level 1 : Working with MS PowerPoint
Level 2 : Creating a New Presentation, Working with Presentation

	Task 12: Using Wizards, Slides & its different views, Inserting,
	Deleting and Copying of Slides.
	Level 1 : Using Wizards, Slides & its different views
	Level 2 : Inserting, Deleting and Copying of Slides.
	Task 13: Working with Notes, Handouts, Columns & Lists. Adding
	Graphics, Sounds and Movies to a Slide.
	Level 1 : Working with Notes, Handouts, Columns & Lists.
	Level 2 : Adding Graphics, Sounds and Movies to a Slide,
	Task 14: Working with PowerPoint Objects. Designing &
	Presentation of a Slide Show,
	Level 1 : Working with PowerPoint Objects.
	Level 2 : Designing & Presentation of a Slide Show,
	Task 15: Printing Presentations, Notes, and Handouts with print
	options
	Level 1 : Printing Presentations
	Level 2 : Notes, and Handouts with print options
Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:	
1. Microsoft Excel	
2. Microsoft Point	
3. Microsoft Word	
Taythaak	

Textbook

- 1. Computers Today, S.K. Basandra, Galgotia Publications.
- 2. Fundamentals of Information technology, Alexis Leon & Mathews Leon, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, ISBN-10: 8182092450, 2009
- 3. Computer Ek Parichay, V. K. Jain, and S Publishers, ISBN-10: 9381448426, 2009
- 4. Fundamentals of computer Peter Norton, McGraw-Hill Inc, ISBN-10: 0028043375,

1997

- 5. Fundamentals of computers, 4th Edition (Paperback) By V. Rajaraman, PHI, ISBN-10: 8120340116, 2010
- Office XP: The Complete Reference, Julia Kelly, McGraw Hill Education, ISBN-10: 0070447233, 2001
- Exploring Microsoft Office XP, I. Breeden, Bpb Publications, ISBN-10: 8176564486, 2005
- Peter Norton's Complete Guide To MS Office 2000 Publisher: BPB, ISBN-10: 8176353124, 1999

References

- 1. Rajaram, V.; Fundamentals of Computer; Pearson Education
- 2. Parthasarathy, G.K.; Computer Aided Communication; Authors Press
- 3. Chakravorty, J.; Cyber Media; Authors Press
- 4. Mukherjee, D.P.; Fundamentals of Computer Graphics and Multimedia; PHI Learning
- 5. Adobe; Adobe PageMaker; Techmedia

Topics relevant to the development of Computer Skills

Video Lectures

- (950) Microsoft Office Tutorial: Learn Excel, PowerPoint and Word 9 HOUR MS Office Course - YouTube/
- (950) Microsoft Word Advanced Tutorial Microsoft Word Tips and tricks -YouTube
- 3. (950) The Beginner's Guide to Excel | Excel Basics Tutorial | Excel Basic Knowledge | Simplilearn - YouTube

E-Books

1.	Microsoft Word - Introduction to Excel.doc	(routledge.com)

- 2. 18BCS5EL-U5.pdf (gacbe.ac.in)
- 3. Introduction-to-Word-2016.pdf (montclair.edu)
- 4. MSword.pdf (ripaesodisha.nic.in)

Web Resources

- 1. Project-Word-1a (itu.edu.tr)
- 2. 2009_Word_Basics.pub (bcpls.org)
- 3. Introduction of MS Office: (davpgcvns.ac.in)
- 4. 2009_Powerpoint_101.pub (bcpls.org)
- 5. Introduction-to-PowerPoint-2016.pdf (montclair.edu)

Topics relevant to Cross cutting issues that the Course Caters to Task 02 : ES

Catalogue	Sarath A Pradeep/ Ms. Padmavathi S/ Dr. Ashish Sharma
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	



Course Code: CHE1020	Course Title: Environmental	Studies and Sustainable	L- T-P- C	2	0		
	Development	Type of Course: School Core- Theory Contact					
	Type of Course. School Core-	Theory	hours	2	0		
	NIL		nouis				
Course Pre-requisites							
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	This course is designed to in	nprove the learners' SKILL	DEVELOP	ME	NT I		
	PATICIPATIVE LEARNING	techniques. This course	emphasize	s	he		
	conserve biodiversity and add	pt a more sustainable lifesty	yle by utiliz	ing	resc		
	a responsible way. Topics co	vered include basic princip	les of ecosy	/ste	m fı		
	biodiversity and its conserv	iodiversity and its conservation; human population growth; water 1					
	pollution; climate change; en	pollution; climate change; energy resources, and sustainability; Sustainir					
	ocieties, policies, and education.						
	^						
	This course is designed to cater to Environment and Sustainability						
Course Objective	The objective of the course	is 'SKILL DEVELOPMEN	Γ of the st	ude	ent l		
	PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING	PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques					
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of th	nis course the students shall	be able to:				
	1) Outline the need for eco-b						
	2) Discuss the issues related	to ecosystems, biodiversity a	and natural	res	ourc		
	3) Identify environmental ha	zards affecting air, water an	d soil quali	ty			
	, ,	e of healthy environment a	-	5	e sus		
	methods to protect the env	vironment	0				
Course Content:							
	Environment and		Data				
Module 1	Ecosystem	Assignment, Case study	Data Collection	L	06		

Topics:

Significance and need for environmental studies, environmental perceptions in various dis Environmental ethics; Ecosystem, components of the ecosystem; Ecological pyramids, Energy flow ecosystem; Biogeochemical cycles; Effect of human activities on these cycles.

Module 2	Biodiversity	Assignment, Case study	Data Collection	07

Topics:

Importance, types, factors affecting biodiversity; Types of species - Extinct, endemic, endangered, species, their interaction with each other; mega-biodiversity; Hot-spots; Ecological succession; Three Conservation of biodiversity.

Module 3	Human population and Environmental pollution	Assignment, Case study	Data analysis	07
----------	---	------------------------	------------------	----

Topics:

Environmental hazards: Biological, Chemical, Biomedical, noise, Risk and evaluation of hazards environmental problems; Types of pollution, effects, and mitigation. Solid waste management (Climate disruption, global warming, and ozone depletion; Environmental policies.

	Module 4	Sustaining Nat	ral Assignment,	Case	Data (0	6 Cla
resources study analysis	1	resources	study		analysis		

Topics:

Health and Hygiene. Food and soil conservation, Water resources and water quality manag Desalination; Energy resources- Renewable and non-renewable, efficiency and conservation. Sust strategies for conservation of natural resources.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Application areas are Energy, Environment and sustainability

Tools: Statistical analysis of environmental pollutants using excel/origin etc.

Project work/Assignment:

Project Assignment:

Assessment Type:

- Midterm exam
- Assignment (review of digital/ e-resource from PU link given in references se mandatory to submit screenshot accessing digital resource.)
- Quiz
- Self-learning topic
- End Term Exam

Assignments:

- Write detailed notes on Major environment policies and legislations in India.
- What is air pollution? Explain its integrated impact on forest condition under ch climate.

Text Book

1. G. Tyler Miller and Scott Spoolman (2020), Living in the Environment, 20th Edition, Cengage

Learning, USA

Reference Books

- 1. David M. Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R. Berg (2017), Visualizing Enviror Science, 5th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.
- William P. Cunningham and Mary Ann Cunningham (2020), Principles of Environmental S Inquiry & Applications, 9th Edition, McGraw-Hill Education, USA.

E-resources:

- 1. https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=environmental%20pollution&_t 60711559321
- 2. https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=ecosystem&_t=1660711829548
- 3. https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=air%20pollution&_t=166071163
- https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=water%20pollution&_t=1660711 1050
- https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=soil%20conservation&_t=16607 39373
- 6. https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=renewable%20energy&_t=16607 878844
- 7. https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/11768

The topics related to Skill development:

- 1. An attitude of enquiry.
- 2. Write reports

The topics related to Environment and Sustainability :

All topics in theory component are relevant to Environment and Sustainability.

Catalogue prepared by	Dept. Faculties	
Recommended by the	PU/SOE/CHE/BOS-08/2022-23	
Board of Studies on	8th BOS held on 13 FEB 2023	
Date of Approval by the	19th Academic council, PU/AC-19/MEC/2019-2023/2021	
Academic Council	15 th February, 2023	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

REACH GREATER HEIGHTS		Approved by AICTE, Nev	/ Delhi			_	UPDOM		
Course Code:	Course Title: Sara	ala Kannada –S0	DC/SOMS						
KAN1002				L- P- C	2	0	2		
SEMESTER-1	Type of C	ourse: School c	ore	L- F- C					
Version No.									
Course Pre-	Mother tongue with I	English knowled	lge						
requisites									
Anti-									
requisites									
Course	This course aims to	help the Non K	annada speakir	ng stude	nts to	conv	rerse		
Description	in Kannada for their	Kannada for their day- to -day life activities. It supports to develop							
	strong cognitive skills	rong cognitive skills, use of local language, helps to mingle with the local							
	ociety. At the end of the course, the students will have better skills, to the								
	students of commer	tudents of commerce and management for a better communication.							
	Furthermore, this cou	rse is offered to	all the studen	its, irresp	pective	e of t	their		
	domain.								
Course Out	On successful comple	etion of the cour	se the students	shall be	e able	to:			
Comes	1. Identify	1. Identify Alphabets and few words with phonetic sound in							
	Kannada la	anguage for so	ocial interactio	on and	basic	rea	ding		
	capacity.	0 0							
	2. Differen	tiate the nuanc	es of basic K	annada	vocab	ular	y to		
	know about	others perspect	ives.			-			
	3. Use sim	ole kannada in tl	ne different con	itexts.					
	4. Recogniz	ze the Regional I	Language and (Culture.	Expres	s			
	Ũ	nguage for socia	0 0		.				
	capacity.	0 0			·	0			
Course	The course contents 5	modules with 2	credit. Those r	nodules	are me	entio	ned		
Content:	below.								
		Assignment	Listening and						
Module 1	Alphabet –	and activities	Pronouncing 1	etters	No. of	f cla	sses		
iviouule 1	Varnamale,	related to the	with phonetic			6			
		phonetics.							
*Alphabet –Va	rnamale,								
				-					

***vowels-**Short vowels,Long vowels, Pronunciation of vowels,writing vowels ***Consonants**,(vyanjanagalu)-classified consonants, unclassified consonants, pronunciation of consonants, Unseparated (alpa praana), Aspirated (mahaapraana),Nasals(anunaasika), ***Origin of sound**

Module 2	Kannada Alphabets, simple words and sentence Writing	/ Assignment	Recognizing No kannada Letters4 and writing	o. of classes
Kannada Al	phabets - Writing			
*Simple kan				
*Simple kan	nada sentences	K		
Module 3	Parts of Speech	Pronunciation Practice	Vocabulary Practice to remembe the words, Franslation and transliteration	er No. of classes 8
Parts of Spe	ech-			·
1. Nouns				
2. Pronoun				
3. Adjective				
4. Verbs				
5. Adverbs				
6. Prepositic	ns			
7. Conjuncti	ons			
8. Interjectio	ns			
Module 4	TENSES & GENDER	Assignment	Speaking Listening Practice conversation	No. of classes 8
*Tenses – Ty	pes and Examples			· · ·
*Genders –	Types and Examples			
	tences using tense and g	ender		
	terices using terise and g	/		

* **Conversation** (sambhaashane) Interrogative Words and Sentences Introducing each other, About Children's Education

Assignment: Assignment proposed for this course: students should write Alphabet and simple kannada vocabularies in English Transliteration form, students should record audio or video of kannada vocabularies and simple sentence reading. Practice speaking, self-introduce video with audio or audio, Translation

Activities by telling and giving examples of other Languages if those Lecturer know other.

Text Book: SARALA KANNADA - Published by: Presidency University, Bengaluru **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Kannada Kali – Lingadevaru Halemane, Publication – Publication Division, Prasaranga Kannada University, Hampi, Vidyaranya-583276. 2002

2. Kannada Kirana – Publication – Bangalore Institute of Languages, Bangalore560008.2012

3. Spoken Kannada – Kannada Sahitya Parishattu, Pumpa Mahakavi Road, Chamrajpet, Bangalore-560018. 2018

Web sources

1.	https://kptcl.karnataka.gov.in/storage/pdf-files/KAN-DEP-EXM-STDY-					
Μ	MTLS/Part%2001%20-%20Spoken%20Kannada.pdf					

2. https://dtek.karnataka.gov.in/storage/pdf-files/CDC/balake%20kannada-1.pdf

in p ui	
Course content	
development	Dr. Sheeladevi S Malima (Principal, Basaveshwara Commerce, Arts and
committee	Science College, 22 nd block, Rajajinagar, Bangalore – 560010)
members and	
content	
developers	
Recommended	
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

SEMESTER -II



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956

Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



		-			
Course Title: The	eories and				
Ideologies of Mas	ss Communication	L- T-P- C	2	3	
Type of Course: I	Program Core				
1.0		-			
Basic understand	ing of Mass Commu	nication a	nd Society		
-Nil-					
This course will	deal with a fundan	nental as v	well as a deta	iled	
processes while a	lso interpreting them	n via basic	theoretical as	well	
communication ir	n its multitudinous f	orms as an	interdisciplin	ary a	
would be on intersections between communication and relational					
On successful completion of the course the students shall be ab					
CO1: To identify and investigate the major theories in t					
	polate the connection	n hetween t	the theory and	the	
-	pointe die confidenti		the theory the	the	
	. 1 . 1 .	1 • .1	1		
CO3: To interp	pret how theory is us	ed in the a	nalysis of issue	s in	
CO4: To analy	vse communication a	a discip	line, in theory	anc	
lives and unde	erstand the debates ir	n social, cu	ltural, political	and	
	Lecture PP7		09 Hours		
	Ideologies of Mar Type of Course: I 1.0 Basic understand -Nil- This course will processes while a communication in would be on inter on successful con CO1: To iden [Remember] CO2: To extra [Understand] CO3: To interp CO4: To analy lives and unde	Basic understanding of Mass Commu -Nil- This course will deal with a fundant processes while also interpreting them communication in its multitudinous for would be on intersections between corr On successful completion of the courr CO1: To identify and investigatt [Remember] CO2: To extrapolate the connection [Understand] CO3: To interpret how theory is us CO4: To analyse communication a lives and understand the debates in	Ideologies of Mass Communication L- T-P- 0 Type of Course: Program Core 1.0 Basic understanding of Mass Communication a -Nil- This course will deal with a fundamental as or processes while also interpreting them via basic communication in its multitudinous forms as an would be on intersections between communication On successful completion of the course the stude CO1: To identify and investigate the mate interpretion between [Remember] CO2: To extrapolate the connection between [Understand] CO3: To interpret how theory is used in the a CO4: To analyse communication as a discip lives and understand the debates in social, cu	Ideologies of Mass Communication L- T-P- C Type of Course: Program Core 1.0 Basic understanding of Mass Communication and Society -Nil- This course will deal with a fundamental as well as a deta processes while also interpreting them via basic theoretical as a communication in its multitudinous forms as an interdisciplination would be on intersections between communication and relation On successful completion of the course the students shall be a CO1: To identify and investigate the major theories in [Remember] CO2: To extrapolate the connection between the theory and [Understand] CO3: To interpret how theory is used in the analysis of issue CO4: To analyse communication as a discipline, in theory, lives and understand the debates in social, cultural, political	

		D !	1	
	Theories	Discussion		
Topics: Communication Theo	ries: Mass Society	Theory; Media Effects: Hypode	ermic Needle T	heoi
Innovation, Spiral of Silence T	heory, Gate Keeping	g.		
	Normative	Lecture PPT		
	Theories of	Discussion	09 Hours	
Module 2	Mass		U9 FIUUI5	
	Communication			
Topics: Normative Theories	of Mass Commun	nication: Authoritarian Theor	ry, Libertarian	The
Theory, Development Media T	Theory and Democra	atic Participant Theory.		
	Psychological &			
Module 3	Behavioural	Lecture / Group Discussion	12 Hours	
	Theories of	Lecture, Group Discussion	12 110415	
	Communication			
	Communication			
Topics: Psychological & Bel		s of Communication: Argum	entation Theo	ry, I
	havioural Theorie	s of Communication: Argum lividual Difference Theory: Sele		
	havioural Theorie			
<u>Communities</u> Theory. Behavi	havioural Theorie			
<u>Communities</u> Theory. Behavi	havioural Theorie ioural Theories: Ind ince Theory. Sociological			
<u>Communities</u> Theory. Behavi Theory and Cognitive Dissona	havioural Theorie ioural Theories: Ind ince Theory. Sociological	lividual Difference Theory: Sele	ective Exposur	
<u>Communities</u> Theory. Behavi Theory and Cognitive Dissona Module 4	havioural Theories ioural Theories: Ind ince Theory. Sociological Communication Theories	lividual Difference Theory: Sele	ective Exposur	e, Se
<u>Communities</u> Theory. Behavi Theory and Cognitive Dissona Module 4 Topics: Media Effect Theories:	havioural Theorie ioural Theories: Ind ince Theory. Sociological Communication Theories	lividual Difference Theory: Selo	ective Exposur 15 Hours eory, <u>Symbolic</u>	e, So
<u>Communities</u> Theory. Behavi Theory and Cognitive Dissona Module 4 Topics: Media Effect Theories:	havioural Theorie ioural Theories: Ind ince Theory. Sociological Communication Theories Agenda setting the neory, Cultivation T	lividual Difference Theory: Sele Lecture / Group Discussion eory, Uses And Gratification Th	ective Exposur 15 Hours eory, <u>Symbolic</u>	e, So
<u>Communities</u> Theory. Behavi Theory and Cognitive Dissona Module 4 Topics: Media Effect Theories: Theory, Media Dependence Th Targeted Applications and To	havioural Theorie ioural Theories: Ind ince Theory. Sociological Communication Theories Agenda setting the neory, Cultivation T	lividual Difference Theory: Sele Lecture / Group Discussion eory, Uses And Gratification Th	ective Exposur 15 Hours eory, <u>Symbolic</u> , Modernizatic	e, So
<u>Communities</u> Theory. Behavi Theory and Cognitive Dissona Module 4 Topics: Media Effect Theories: Theory, Media Dependence Th Targeted Applications and To	havioural Theorie ioural Theories: Ind ince Theory. Sociological Communication Theories Agenda setting the neory, Cultivation T	lividual Difference Theory: Sele Lecture / Group Discussion eory, Uses And Gratification Th heory, <u>Knowledge Gap Theory</u>	ective Exposur 15 Hours eory, <u>Symbolic</u> , Modernizatic	e, S
Communities Theory. Behavi Theory and Cognitive Dissona Module 4 Topics: Media Effect Theories: Theory, Media Dependence Th Targeted Applications and To Assignment: Mention the Typ	havioural Theories ioural Theories: Ind ince Theory. Sociological Communication Theories Agenda setting the neory, Cultivation T pols used: N/A pe of Project /Assig	lividual Difference Theory: Sele Lecture / Group Discussion eory, Uses And Gratification Th heory, <u>Knowledge Gap Theory</u>	ective Exposur 15 Hours eory, <u>Symbolic</u> , Modernizatic e	e, S
Communities Theory. Behavi Theory and Cognitive Dissona Module 4 Topics: Media Effect Theories: Theory, Media Dependence Th Targeted Applications and To Assignment: Mention the Typ 1. Module 1: Pick a histor	havioural Theories ioural Theories: Ind ince Theory. Sociological Communication Theories Agenda setting the heory, Cultivation T ools used: N/A pe of Project/Assign rical media event (1	lividual Difference Theory: Sele Lecture / Group Discussion eory, Uses And Gratification Th Theory, <u>Knowledge Gap Theory</u> nment proposed for this course	ective Exposur 15 Hours eory, <u>Symbolic</u> , Modernizatic e adcast or a vir	e, S Int n T. al s

- 2. **Module 2:** Write an essay on how a normative theory (like Social Responsibility or Liber taria on platforms like YouTube or Twitter. Include examples and propose solutions. [written]
- 3. **Module 3:** Choose a news event covered by two media outlets and analyze the difference potential psychological impact on audiences using theories like Framing or Cognitive Dissonation
- 4. **Module 4:** Research and write about how a sociological theory (like Agenda Setting or Culti specific examples, such as how news shapes opinions or TV influences social attitudes. [writte

Text Book

- 1. Mass Communication Theory by Denis McQuail (Sage)
- 2. Vir Bala Aggarwal & V S Gupta, Handbook of Journalism and Mass Communication- Concep

References

- 1. Rogers M. Everett. (1997). A History of Communication Study. New York: Free Press.
- 2. Vilanilam, J.V (2002). Mass Communication: Theory and Practice. Bhopal, India: MCNUJC.
- 3. Vivian, J. (2011). The Media of Mass Communication. India: Prentice Hall.
- 4. Wilbur Schramm and Donald F. Roberts (ed) (1971). The Process and Effects of Communication
- 5. Williams, K. (2003). Understanding Media Theory. London: Bloomsbury Academic.
- 6. Werner, Severin J. and Tankard W. James., Communication Theories. Origin, Methods, Uses.
- 7. Schramm, Wilbur (1973). Men, Messages and Media. New York, USA: Harper & Row

Seminar / Articles

- 1. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/346167850_The_Normative_Theories_of_the_Pres
- 2. <u>Normative media theory in the digital media landscape: from media ethics to eth cal</u> (tandfonline.com)
- 3. (99+) Normative Theories of Press | Joyce Dungo Academia.edu
- 4. delivery.php (ssrn.com)

Video Lectures

- 1. (17578) Roger Scruton Memorial Lectures 2022 Peter Hitchens, Daniel Hannan and Noel Malcol
- 2. <u>Roger Scruton Memorial Lectures 2021 Tom Holland and Nigel Biggar YouTube</u>

- 3. (17578) Evolution of Media Theories- Early Theories of Media Effects | Communication theory |
- 4. <u>Communication Theory Introduction YouTube</u>

E-Books

- 1. The Handbook of Media and Mass Communication Theory | Wiley Online Books
- 2. www.bou.ac.ir/portal/file/?171392/Mass.Communication.Theory.6th.Edition-(McQuails)-.pdf
- 3. Understanding Media and Culture Open Textbook (umn.edu)
- 4. <u>Understanding-Media-and-Culture-1643322807.pdf</u>

Web Resources

- 1. Communication Theory: <u>http://communicationtheory.org</u>
- 2. Mass Communication Theory: <u>https://masscommtheory.com</u>
- 3. Global Media and Communication: <u>https://journals.sagepub.com/home/gmc</u>

Topics relevant to the development of 'Communication Theories:

Encouraging students to understand the concept of theories and to analyse their relevance within so

Catalogue prepared by	Dr Ashish Sharma / Ms Padmavathi S	
Recommended by the Board	09/01/2025	
of Studies on		
Date of Approval by the		
Academic Council		



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Reporting and Editing					
BAJ1020	Techniques	L-T- P- C	2	0	2	3
	Type of Course: Program Core	L-1- r-C				
	Theory					
Version No.	2.0	1	1			<u> </u>
Course Pre-	Should be able to identify different news items	5.				
requisites						
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	The course emphasis upon basic news reporti	The course emphasis upon basic news reporting and writing skills that				
Description	are necessary to build skills in journalism. This course dwells upon					on
	gathering and evaluating information to craft news stories for the					
	public. It also presents core ideas on reporting	ng, news wr	iting	ς, ε	editi	ng
	and feature writing. The course also highlight	s news judge	emer	nt,	mec	lia
	law and ethics.					
Course	On successful completion of the course the stu	dents shall b	e ab	le	to:	
Outcomes	CO1: Identify the skills required for reporting	, feature writ	ing,	su	bbir	ng,
	interviewing, researching, designing and layo		0			0'
	CO2: Demonstrate the ability to research a	-	0 -		opria	ate
	news sources. [Application]	e uiuute	-1	r • •	r	
	CO3: Apply the art and craft of editing skills [Application	1			
	CO4: Evaluate the qualities required to be a co		-	spc	onsil	ole

	reporter and ea	ditor. [Evaluation]							
	CO5: Create news stories using various reporting and writing styles.								
	[Synthesis]								
Course									
Content:									
Module 1	News Reporting	Discussion	Data collection	10 Hours					
Topics: News,	News Value, So	ources of News and	l Basic elements of Ne	ws. Types of					
Reporting. Inter	viewing skills rec	quired for reporting	. Writing a News Report	t					
Module 2	Covering News	Discussion	Data collection/Role play	10 Hours					
-	110115		concerning noise pray	Topics: Reporter- role, functions and qualities. General assignment reporting/ working					
		and qualities. Gen		 ng/ working					
Topics: Reporte	er- role, functions	-							
Topics: Reporte	er- role, functions	-	eral assignment reporti	0.					
Topics: Reporte on a beat. News	er- role, functions	-	eral assignment reporti	0.					
Topics: Reporte on a beat. News covering beats	er- role, functions s agency reportir	ng, Covering Speech	eral assignment reporti	Conferences					
Topics: Reporte on a beat. News	er- role, functions s agency reportir Types of	-	eral assignment reporti						
Topics: Reporte on a beat. News covering beats	er- role, functions s agency reportir Types of News Leads	ng, Covering Speech	eral assignment reporti es, Meetings and Press Data collection/Role	Conferences					
Topics: Reporte on a beat. News covering beats Module 3	er- role, functions s agency reportir Types of News Leads and News Stories	ng, Covering Speech	eral assignment reporti es, Meetings and Press Data collection/Role	Conferences 10 Hours					
Topics: Reporte on a beat. News covering beats Module 3 Topics: News L	er- role, functions s agency reportin Types of News Leads and News Stories Leads/intros, Stru	Discussion	eral assignment reportings and Press Data collection/Role Play	Conferences 10 Hours d style. Lead					
Topics: Reporte on a beat. News covering beats Module 3 Topics: News I importance, Ty	er- role, functions s agency reportin Types of News Leads and News Stories Leads/intros, Stru- pes of lead, Bo	Discussion Discussion acture of the News dy of the story: H	eral assignment reportines, Meetings and Press Data collection/Role Play Story-Inverted Pyramic	Conferences 10 Hours d style. Lead functions					
Topics: Reporte on a beat. News covering beats Module 3 Topics: News I importance, Ty headlines and	er- role, functions s agency reportin Types of News Leads and News Stories Leads/intros, Stru- rpes of lead, Bo different types of	Discussion Discussion acture of the News dy of the story: H	eral assignment reportines, Meetings and Press Data collection/Role Play Story–Inverted Pyramic Headlines, importance, res, Types of features	Conferences 10 Hours d style. Lead functions					
Topics: Reporte on a beat. News covering beats Module 3 Topics: News I importance, Ty headlines and	er- role, functions s agency reportin Types of News Leads and News Stories Leads/intros, Stru- rpes of lead, Bo different types of	Discussion Discussion acture of the News dy of the story: H of Headlines. Featur	eral assignment reportines, Meetings and Press Data collection/Role Play Story–Inverted Pyramic Headlines, importance, res, Types of features	Conferences 10 Hours d style. Lead functions					
Topics: Reporte on a beat. News covering beats Module 3 Topics: News I importance, Ty headlines and interest stories,. Module 4	er- role, functions s agency reportin Types of News Leads and News Stories Leads/intros, Stru- pes of lead, Bo different types of Difference betwee Editing Page	Discussion Discussion acture of the News dy of the story: H of Headlines. Featur een articles and featu	eral assignment reporti es, Meetings and Press Data collection/Role Play Story–Inverted Pyramic Headlines, importance, res, Types of features ares.	Conferences 10 Hours d style. Lead functions and Human 15Hours					
Topics: Reporte on a beat. News covering beats Module 3 Topics: News I importance, Ty headlines and interest stories,. Module 4 Topics: Structure	er- role, functions s agency reportin Types of News Leads and News Stories Leads/intros, Stru- rpes of lead, Bo different types of Difference betwee Editing Page re, Purpose, Edits	Discussion Discussion acture of the News dy of the story: H of Headlines. Featur een articles and featu Lecture s, Middles. Letters to	eral assignment reportines, Meetings and Press Data collection/Role Play Story–Inverted Pyramic Headlines, importance, res, Types of features ares. Data collection	Conferences 10 Hours d style. Lead functions o and Human 15Hours ticles. Op. Ed					

Targeted Application and Tools used

Collect samples of different kind of hard and soft news items. Rewrite few stories based on any news items relayed in print or broadcast media within 250 words.

Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Essays, class presentations and written assignments, writing news day to day news items and editing others copy and proof reading it.

Text Book

- 3. Kidd, R. (2018). Journalism, Reporting, Writing and Editing. United Kingdom: EDTECH.
- 4. Scanlan, C., Craig, R. (2014). News Writing and Reporting: The Complete Guide for Today's Journalist. United Kingdom: Oxford University Press.
- 5. Harris, G., Spark, D. (2010). Practical Newspaper Reporting. United Kingdom: SAGE.
- 6. John Bender, Lucinda Davenport, Michael Drager, and Fred Fedler, 2011, Reporting for the Media, Oxford University Press, London.
- Neil Henry, American Carnival, 2013: Journalism Under Siege in an Age of New Media, University of California Press.
- 8. Usha M. Rodrigues, Maya Ranganathan, (2014) Indian News Media: From Observer to Participant, Sage, New Delhi.
- 9. Natalie Fenton, New Media, Old News: (2014) Journalism and Democracy in the Digital Age, Sage, London.

Reference:

- Gruhl, Daniel & Bender, Walter. (2000). A new structure for news editing. IBM Systems Journal. 39. 569-. 10.1147/sj.393.0569.
- Ghadeer, Al. (2018). The changing nature of News Reporting, Story Development and Editing. Journal of Media and Communication Studies. 10. 143-150. 10.5897/JMCS2018.0631.
- Hermans, L., & Prins, T. (2020). Interest matters: The effects of constructive news reporting on Millennials' emotions and engagement. Journalism, 1464884920944741.
- 4. Klein, T., Fondren, E., & Apcar, L. News Editing and the Editorial Process. Oxford Research Encyclopedia of Communication. Retrieved 14 Jan. 2022, from <u>https://oxfordre.com/communication/view/10.1093/acrefore/9780190228613.0</u> <u>01. 0001/acrefore-9780190228613-e-802</u>

E-Books:

- 1. Reporting
 and
 Editing:
 <u>http://www.nraismc.com/wp-</u>

 content/uploads/2017/03/104- REPORTING-EDITING.pdf
- 2. Reporting and Editing: https://nios.ac.in/media/documents/srsec335new/ch7.pdf

Web Resources:

1. <u>https://www.journalism.co.uk/news/20-tools-and-resources-every-journalistshould-experiment-with/s2/a5652</u>

Topics relevant to development of 'FOUNDATION SKILLS':

Encouraging students to create a sample for each of the different kinds of journalism will provide them with a hands on experience relevant to the industry.

Catalogue	Padmavathi S/Dr. R Ravi Kumar
prepared by	
Recommended	
by the Board of	5 th June 2024
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by	ard Amount 2024
the Academic	3 rd August 2024
Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Current Affairs and Contemporary					
BAJ1004	Issues	L-T-P- C	3	0	0	3
	Type of Course: School Core					
Version No.	1		1			
Course Pre-	Everyday understanding of Current Af	fairs and Co	nter	npo	rary l	ssues
requisites						
Anti-requisites	Basic knowledge in Current Affairs and	l Contempoi	rary	Issu	les	
	This course dwells upon various con	itemporary	issu	es tl	hat e	volve
	over the time based on socio-eco	nomic, poli	itical	l, g	lobal	and
	technology interplay which makes them important in today's wo					vorld.
Course Description	It is important to understand the implications of these issues					ies in
Course Description	context of journalism and mass com	munication	. Th	ne c	ourse	e also
	focusses on the latest happenings in	the national	and	l in	terna	tional
	arenas. The information on current aff	fairs and co	nten	npor	ary v	which
	are high on the global agenda are pertir	nent to world	d of	jour	nalis	m
Course Objective	This course is designed to improve the	learners' Em	ploy	yabi	lity S	kills
Course Objective	by using Participative Learning techniques.					
	On successful completion of this course	e the student	s sh	all b	e abl	e to:
	CO1. To identify various organizations and its role in the world					
Course Outcomes	[Remember]					
	CO2. To recognise the structure	of various	nat	iona	al gr	oups.

	[Understand]				
	CO3. To examine v	arious foreign pol	icies. [Apply]		
	CO4. To relate world events to address global issues [Analyze]				
Course Content:					
	International	Lecture / case			
Module 1	organizations	_	15 Hours	Level -1	
	and groupings	study			
Topic: United Nations	and its organizatio	ns; Bretton Wood	s Institutions: IMF,	World Bank,	
International Court of	Justice; Interpol; Ir	nternational Red	Cross, G8, G20; Cor	nmonwealth	
Nations; OECD; NATC); SAARC; ASEAN; I	NAFTA			
Module 2	National	Lecture / case	12 Hours	Level 2	
Wiodule 2	organizations	study	12 110015	Level 2	
Topic: Central Bureau	of Investigation (C	BI), Election Com	mission (EC), Centr	al Vigilance,	
Commission (CVC), N	ational Human Righ	nts Commission (N	NHRC), National Gr	een Tribunal	
(NGT)					
Module 3	Indian foreign	Lecture / case	12 Hours	Level 3	
widdule 5	Policy	study	12 110015	Level 5	
Topic: India and SAA	RC, India and Issu	e of Permanent S	Seat in the UN, Ind	ia's Bilateral	
Relations with Different	ent Countries, US, U	UK, Russia, Pakis	stan, Middle East, C	China, Other	
European Countries					
Module 4	Global issues	Lecture / case study	6 Hours	Level 4	
Topic: Terrorism and	Anti-Terror measur	es, Human Traffi	cking and Human I	Right Issues,	
Drug Trafficking, Mon	ey Laundering				
Experiential Learning					
1. In-class deba	te competition on "C	Government stand	on Cryptocurrencie	s″	
2. Essay compe	etition on "Human R	ights and issues ir	n Afghanistan, Gaza'	,	

- 3. Watch Documentary and list the issues of drug trafficking: "To Catch a Smuggler: Living with the Cartel (Cocaine Documentary) | Real Stories": HTTPs://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yOEYOwTt9v4
- 4. Watch documentary and list the importance of UN in current times: "CGTN exclusive
- 5. documentary: The United Nations 75 years on "https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8ZtdnG9rmIY
- 6. <u>https://www.jagranjosh.com/current-affairs/article-on-current-issues-1329126116-</u> catlistshow-1
- 7. https://www.thehinducentre.com/the-arena/current-issues/

Project work/Assignment:

1. Create 30 fundamental articles for an imaginary planet.

Experiential Learning Activities

- 1. In Class Debate on "Future of India with its neighbours"
- 2. Watch documentary: "75 years of United Nations"

Textbooks:

- 1. Lectures on political science; Prof. M.V. Subba Rao & Dr. M. Srinivasa sastry
- 2. Manorama/Mathrubhumi Yearbook
- 3. Current Affairs For IAS (PRE) S A Majid
- 4. Concise General Knowledge Manual Barry O'Brien
- 5. India Yearbook Publication Division (GOI)
- 6. Yojana Magazine
- 7. Kurukshetra Magazine
- 8. Economic Survey

References:

1. The United Nations: A Very Short Introduction Jussi M. Hanhimäki.

- 2. Counter Terrorism Issues: Case Studies in the Courtroom; James O Castagnera
- **3.** India's Foreign Policy: Surviving in a Turbulent World. (2020). India: SAGE Publications
- 4. Indian Foreign Policies: <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NKqm9LfI5Qc</u>
- 5. Public Health Care in India: <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I4bxDXjZI5g</u>

E-Books

- 1. Current Affairs: http://bitly.ws/oxgt
- 2. Contemporary issues of Societal Development: http://bitly.ws/oxgu
- 3. Reading and writing about Contemporary Issues:
- 4. https://www.pearsonhighered.com/assets/preface/0/1/3/4/0134996305.pdf

Web Resources

- 1. For Current Affairs: https://www.gktoday.in/
- **2.** For Contemporary

issues:

https://guides.lib.campbell.edu/c.php?g=286717&p=190915

Catalogue prepared by	Ms. Padmavathi / Dr. Ashish Sharma
Recommended by	09/01/2025
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Introduction to	L-T-					
BAJ1019	Digital Media	P- C	2	0	2	3	
	Type of Course: Program Core	P-C					
Version No.	2.0		I	1	I		
Course Pre-	Basic understanding about digital m	nedia.					
requisites							
Anti-requisites	-Nil-						
Course	This foundational course introduc	This foundational course introduces students to the					
Description	fundamental principles, technologies, and tools of						
	digital media. The course covers the evolution of digital						
	media, explores various types of digital content, and						
	examines its role in modern commu	inicatio	n. T	hro	ougł	na	
	mix of theoretical lessons and	practic	al	exe	rcis	es,	
	students will develop the skills	require	d t	:0 0	crea	te,	
	analyze, and utilize digital media ir	n a rapi	dly	cha	ngi	ng	
	media landscape.						
Course	On successful completion of the cou	rse the	stu	den	ts		
Outcomes	shall be able to:						
	CO1. To describe the evolution at	nd core	co	nce	pts	of	
	digital media. [Remember]						
	CO2. To describe digital media tool	s and te	echr	niqu	ies f	for	

Course Content:	basic content creation. [Understand] CO3. To examine the social, ethical, and communicative impacts of digital media. [Apply] CO4. To plan, create, and present a basic multimedia digital project. [Create]				
Module 1	Introduction to Digital Media Practical 15 Hours Level 1				
milestones in me Text, images, a differences. Key streaming service	PracticalTopics: History and Evolution of Digital Media: From print to digital; keymilestones in media technology., Concepts and Types of Digital Media:Text, images, audio, video, and multimedia; characteristics anddifferences. Key Digital Media Platforms: social media, websites,streaming services, and other digital platforms. Trends in Digital Media:Recent trends, including mobile media, streaming, digital advertising, and				

Module 2	gital Media ols and chniques	Discussion	15 Hours	Level 2
----------	------------------------------------	------------	-------------	---------

Topics: Introduction to Digital Media Production Software: Overview of industry-standard tools (e.g., Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Premiere, GIMP)., Basic Image Creation and Editing: Understanding raster vs. vector graphics, basic editing techniques (cropping, resizing, color correction). Introduction to Video and Audio Editing: Fundamentals of cutting, trimming, transitions, and basic effects in video; introduction to audio levels, mixing, and effects.

Module 3	Digital Media and Communication	Discussion	15 Hours	Level 3
----------	---------------------------------------	------------	-------------	---------

Topics: Digital Media's Role in Communication(Examination of how digital media shapes personal and mass communication), Social Media's Impact (Understanding algorithms, audience segmentation, and how social media influences public opinion), Audience Behaviour and Engagement (How users interact with content; engagement metrics, virality, and user-generated content), Ethical Considerations(Discussion on privacy, copyright, misinformation, and ethical challenges in digital media.)

Module 4	Introduction to Digital Media Production	Lecture	15 Hours	Level 6			
Topics : Digital	Storytelling Techni	iques (Basics	of creati	ng engaging			
digital content ar	nd storytelling elem	ents.) Multime	edia Cont	tent Creation			
(Integration of tex	xt, image, video, and	d audio for a c	cohesive of	digital media			
project.) Content	project.) Content Distribution Strategies (Exploring digital distribution						
channels, including social media, video platforms, and websites.)							
Targeted Application and Tools used							

Canava, Adobe Suite & GIMP

Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

- Activity: Digital Media Exploration Students will explore different digital platforms, analyzing types of content and audience engagement. (Introduction to media browsers, social media platforms, and streaming services.)
- Activity: Image Editing Exercise, Audio Editing Exercise, Video Editing Exercise (Basic image adjustments like colour correction, cropping. Audio editing basic sound effects, volume control, Video editing basic cuts and transitions.
- 3. Activity: Case Study Analysis: Students will review a recent communication event influenced by social media (e.g., a viral campaign or a misinformation incident) and discuss its implications.
- 4. Activity: Students will create a digital media project using multiple formats. Examples include a short promotional video, an infographic with accompanying audio, or a multimedia presentation.

Textbooks:

1. The Digital Media Handbook by Andrew Dewdney and Peter Ride

Reference:

 Multimedia Foundations: Core Concepts for Digital Design by Vic Costello

E-Books:

- The Essentials of Digital Media" by Tim Rogers "Interactive Media Design: A People-Centered Approach" by Bob Rehak
- 4. Digital Marketing Essentials" by Jeff Larson and Stuart Draper
- 5. Principles of Digital Media" by J.R. Parker
- 6. Social Media Metrics: How to Measure and Optimize Your Marketing Investment" by Jim Sterne

Web Resources:

2. Adobe Creative Cloud Tutorials

Adobe Help Center

- 3. LinkedIn Learning Digital Media Courses LinkedIn Learning
- 4. Canva Design School
- 5. Coursera Digital Media and Marketing Principles
 <u>Coursera</u>
- 6. HubSpot Blog

HubSpot Blog

Topics relevant to development of 'FOUNDATION SKILLS':

Encouraging students to dive into the basics of digital media.

Catalogue

Mr. Sarath A Pradeep/ Dr. Pratibha Vinod

prepared by	
Recommended	09/01/2025
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code: BAJ1018	Course Title: Introduction to Media Studies Type of Course:	L-T-P- C	3	0	0	3		
Version No.	1							
Course Pre-	Knowing various kinds of media and the role	e, functions	, an	id im	porta	nce of		
requisites	media							
Anti-requisites	NIL							
	Introduction to Media Studies is a course	e that prov	vid	es in	sights	s into		
	the rapidly changing media environment a	and its rol	e ii	n cor	temp	orary		
	culture. Through an interdisciplinary compa	arative and	his	storic	al ler	ns, the		
	course covers the evolution of Media over th	ne years. Tł	ne c	ourse	e look	as into		
	the nature of communication, the functions	of media,	an	d the	histo	ory of		
Course	transformations of media. The course also	explores c	liffe	erent	theor	retical		
Description	perspectives on the role and power of media	a in society	' in	influ	encir	ig our		
	social values, political beliefs, identities, and	behaviors.	It e	xplai	ns ho	w the		
	dynamics of class, gender, generation, a	nd race i	nflı	ience	bot	h the		
	production and reception of media.							
Course	The objective of the course is SKILL DEVEL	OPMENT	of s	tudeı	nt by	using		
Objective	PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.							

Module 3	Indigenous	Discussion	Classroom Presentation	09 Hours			
	Contemporary	Lecture and					
Language usage	in different Mass I	Media, Language ar	nd Society				
Interpersonal, G	coup, and Mass Co	ommunication, Role	e of Language in Mass Com	munication,			
Concepts and	Practice of Corr	nmunication, Type	s of Communication, In	trapersonal,			
Module 2	Role of language	Lecture and Discussion	Classroom Presentation	09 Hours			
economic and Po	litical Systems, Po	st-World War, Post	-Cold War, 21st Century Me	edia			
Historical Over	view of Media an	nd its Context, Ov	erview of Media and its l	Role, Socio-			
Module 1	Introduction to Media Studies	Lecture and Discussion	Classroom Presentation	09 Hours			
Content:	T (1 . • .			1			
Course							
	CO5: Enumerate various type of Media and their usage [Evaluation]						
	developmental activities [Evaluation]						
	CO4: Evaluate	the interplay of th	e media and society media	leading to			
Outcomes	information amo	ong individuals and	groups. [Analysis]				
Course	CO3: Analyse	the role of media	in persuasion and disser	mination of			
	[Application]						
	CO2: Interpret the role of language in the development of communication.						
	contexts [Knowledge]						
	CO1: Understand the historical overview of Media and its role in various						

MediaRole of Media in Our Life, Media Time Line, Media, and Mass Media, Types of Mass Media,Functions of Mass Media, Surveillance, Interpretation, Linkage, Entertainment, Purveyor ofideologies, Role of Media in a Democracy, How Media affects Individuals, How Media affectsSociety.

Module 4	Types of	Lecture and	Classroom Presentation	09 Hours	
Woulle 4	media	Discussion	Classicolli riesentation	09 Hours	
• Oral (Stories, Mythology, Oral history, Song, Ballads), Print (Newspapers, Journals,					
Magazines, Books) Theatrical (Plays, Operas, Dance, Music), Photographic (Photographs,					
Painting, Murals), Broadcast (Radio and Television), Cinematic (Films, Documentary,					
Videos), Digital Formats (Social-Media, OTT Channels, Messaging, Apps					

Module 5	Media, development, and society	Lecture and Discussion	Classroom Presentation	09 Hours
- TT 1 (1'	T1- D-1()	M. 1: D	mont Dovolonment Com	

 Understanding The Role of Media in Development, Development Communication, Development Communication Initiatives in India, Writing on Development Issues, Media as Public Sphere
 Media as Public Service, Media and Civil Society, Citizen Journalism

Targeted Applications and Tools that can be used: Video Editing Software, Social Media Management Tools

REFERENCE MATERIALS:

Text Books:

- Peyton Paxson (2018), Mass Communications and Media Studies, Bloomsbury Publishing India Private Limited
- 2. Hollows Joanne (2016), Media Studies: A Complete Introduction: Teach Yourself
- 3. Kirsten Ostherr (2017), Applied Media Studies, Taylor & Francis

- 4. Lisa Taylor, Andrew Willis (1999), Media Studies: Texts, Institutions and Audiences, Wiley-Blackwell
- 5. Pieter J. Fourie (2010), Media Studies: Media History, Media and Society, Juta and Company Ltd

Recommended Reading:

- Wyatt, S. (2021). Metaphors in critical Internet and digital media studies. New Media & Society, 23(2), 406-416.
- Peter Lunt, Sonia Livingstone (2013), Media studies' fascination with the concept of the public sphere: critical reflections and emerging debates - Research Article https://doi.org/10.1177/0163443712464562
- Gauntlett, David (2009), Media Studies 2.0: a response. Interactions: Studies in Communication & Culture,
- Robert Shuter (2012) Intercultural New Media Studies: The Next Frontier in Intercultural Communication, Journal of Intercultural Communication Research,
- David Beard (2009) A Broader Understanding of the Ethics of Listening: Philosophy, Cultural Studies, Media Studies and the Ethical Listening Subject, International Journal of Listening,
- Andrejevic, Mark (2009) Critical Media Studies 2.0: an interactive upgrade, Studies in Communication & Culture, Volume 1, Number 1, 1 September 2009, George T.S.J., Editing: A hand Book for journalism, Indian Institute of Mass Communication, New Delhi, 1999.
- 7. Krishnamoorti, Copy Preparation and Proof Reading, Northern Book Centre, New

Delhi, 2000.

- 8. Any English/Hindi Daily Newspaper reading (Compulsory).
- 9. Bonnie S. Brennen (2012), Qualitative Research Methods for Media Studies, Routledge

Video Lectures

- Video on "What is Media Studies? Key concepts explained!" https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qE-B_XkoAgQ
- Video on "Media Studies Webinar" https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sinJ20TgvM

E-Books

- 1. Introduction to Media Studies http://bitly.ws/oxiB
- 2. Intercultural New Media Studies: The Next Frontier in intercultural Communication

http://bitly.ws/nHYB

3. Media Studies: Key Issues and Debates <u>http://bitly.ws/nHYN</u>

Web Resources

- 1. https://library.tmc.ac.uk/film-media/online
- 2. https://guides.library.georgetown.edu/media/websites
- 3. https://loyalistlibrary.com/mediastudies/oer

Topics relevant to Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques

This is attained through the / Presentation/ as mentioned in the assessment component

Catalogue

Dr. Prathibha.Vinod

prepared by	
Recommended	
by the Board of	5 th June 2024
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by	2rd Associat 2024
the Academic	3 rd August 2024
Council	



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Visual					
BAJ2042	Communication and					
	Photography	LTDC				
	Type of Course:	L- T-P- C	1	0	4	0
	General Basket & Theory and		1	0	4	3
	Practical					
Version No.	1.0	I	L			
Course Pre-requisites	Basic interest and aptitude i	n visual co	mmu	nicati	on	and
	photography is desirable					
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	This course provides a brief introduction to the history, forms, elements, and principles of visual communication. Based on the context of Visual Communication, the course also delves into an introduction to photography. The course looks into the visual and technical skills necessary to pursue and appreciate photography as an art.					
Course Objectives	The objective of the course is to SKILL DEVELOPMENT of students by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.					
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this	course, the stu	dents	shall	be	able

	to:					
	CO1: Describe Visual Communication and its fundamental principles. CO2: Explain visual elements and the principles of composition.					
		in ciciliterites and the pr	incipies of composi			
	CO3: Understand t	he functioning and n	uances of the camer	a.		
		~				
	CO4: Create various categories of photographs and photo stories.					
Course Content:						
Course Content:						
	Introduction to		T	20		
Module 1	Visual	Assignment/quiz	Lecture,	20		
	Communication	0 / 1	Discussion	Hours		
Topics: Visual communication and its fundamental principles; history and development of						
visual arts and communication; visual communication and visual culture. What is visual						
media? Types of visual media -folk and performing art forms, theatre, drawing, painting,						
photography, film and television. New media and multimedia products.						

Module 2	Elements and			
	Principles of	Assignment/quiz	Lecture,	20
	Visual	Assignment/ quiz	Discussion	Hours
	Composition			

Topics: Visual elements – dot, line, shape, form (mass, volume), space, texture, colour. Principles of composition: balance, contrast, movement, emphasis, pattern, proportion, unity (symmetry, order, rhythm and harmony) etc. Spatial relationships, compositions in 2-and 3dimensional space, the structure of appearance

Module 3	Introduction to Camera	Assignment/quiz	Lecture, Discussion and Practice	15 Hours
----------	---------------------------	-----------------	--	-------------

Topics: The human eye, Brief history of cameras. Different types of camera-analogue and digital. types of lenses. Camera operations (aperture, shutter speed, focal length, depth of field). Visual Perception, Experiencing equipment, filters, bellows, converters etc.

	Understanding		Lecture,	
Module 4	lighting and	Assignment/quiz	Discussion and	20
Widdule 4	Applications of			Hours
	Photography.		Practice	

Topics: Understanding lighting—indoor and outdoor, Exposing and Focusing, Types of lighting, Natural and Artificial Lights, Controlling lights, Exposure Meters, Differential focus, Filters, and Flashes. Designing with light. Basics of photojournalism, Photo-features, Photoessays, writing captions, Visual story telling. Planning a shoot, studio, location, set props and casting.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Application domain:

Tools:

Project work/Assignment:

Book/Article review: At the end of each module a book reference or an article topic will be given to an individual or a group of students. They need to refer the library resources and write a report on their understanding about the assigned article in appropriate format. <u>Presidency University Library Link</u>.

Presentation: There will be a group presentation, where the students will be given a topic. They will have to explain/demonstrate the working and discuss the applications for the same.

Project Assignment:

Assignment 1: Identify the elements of Visual Elements in various Photographs in news papers

Assignment 2: Take photographs and submit a photo journal.

Text Book(s)

- 1. Roberts, L., Baldwin, J. (2019). Visual Communication: From Theory to Practice. United Kingdom: Bloomsbury Publishing.
- 2. Samara, T. (2020). Design Elements, Third Edition: Understanding the Rules and Knowing when to Break Them - A Visual Communication Manual. United States: Rockport Publishers.
- 3. Newton, J., Williams, R. (2009). Visual Communication: Integrating Media, Art, and Science. Ukraine: Taylor & Francis.
- 4. Bruce Barnbaum (2018) Art of Photography, 2nd Edition: A Personal Approach to Artistic Expression, Rocky Nook
- 5. Davis, H. (2022). Composition & Photography. United States: Rocky Nook.
- 6. Wevill, L. (2022). Creative Photography. United Kingdom: Troubador Publishing Limited.
- 7. Nath-Sakura. (n.d.). Product Photography: Lighting, Composition, and Shooting Techniques. United States: Rocky Nook.

Reference(s):

Reference Book(s):

- 1. Roberts, L., Baldwin, J. (2019). Visual Communication: From Theory to Practice. United Kingdom: Bloomsbury Publishing.
- 2. Lester, Paul Martin (2006) (4th ed) Visual Communication- Images with

Messages, Thomson Wadsworth: Belmont, CA.

- 3. Mark Edwards (2015) The Visual Communications Book: Using Words, Drawings and Whiteboards to Sell Big Ideas (Concise Advice Lab), LID Publishing
- 4. Susan B. Barnes (2017) (2nd ed.) An Introduction to Visual Communication: from Cave Art to Second Life, Peter Lang Inc.
- 5. Bryan Peterson (2015) Understanding Exposure, Fourth Edition: How to Shoot Great Photographs with Any Camera, Amphoto Books
- 6. Susan Sortag (2001) On Photography, Picador
- 7. Bruce Barnbaum (2018) Art of Photography, 2nd Edition: A Personal Approach to Artistic Expression, Rocky Nook
- 8. Sturken, Marita& Cartwright, Lisa (2001) Practices of Looking: An Introduction to Visual Culture, Oxford University Press:
- 9. Smith, Kenneth Louis (2005) Handbook of Visual Communication- theory methods and media, Routledge: London.
- 10. Wells, Liz (2015) Wells Photography: A Critical Introduction, London, Routledge
- Farrell, Ian (2014) Complete Guide to Digital Photography, Quercus Publishing, UK Gatcum, Chris (2015) The Complete Book of Photography: The Essential Guide to Taking Better Photos, AE Publications, UK
- 12. Horner, G. (2021). The Photo Student Handbook: Essential Advice on Learning Photography and Launching Your Career Path. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.

13. Peterson, B. (2021). Bryan Peterson Photography School: A Master Class in

Creating Outstanding Images. United States: Clarkson Potter/Ten Speed.

- 14. Edwards, M. (2015). The Visual Communications Book: Using Words, Drawings and Whiteboards to Sell Big Ideas. United Kingdom: LID Publishing.
- 15. Barnes, S. B. (2011). An Introduction to Visual Communication: From Cave Art to Second Life. Austria: Peter Lang.

Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

- Video lecture on "Visual Communication https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jvnTW8bvqmE
- 2. Video lecture on "Visual Communication Meaning, Background, Role and Examples" (<u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o3VxjDCiUfk</u>)
- 3. Video on "Learn Photography" (<u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LxO-6rlihSg</u>)
- 4. Video on "Basics of Photography" (<u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2cmNt1fHov0</u>)

E-book:

- 1. The Power of Visual Communication: <u>http://bitly.ws/oxjf</u>
- 2. Visual Communication & Graphic Design: <u>http://bitly.ws/oxjg</u>
- 3. The Digital Photography: <u>http://bitly.ws/oxji</u>

Web Resource:

- 1. <u>https://www.cdc.gov/healthliteracy/developmaterials/visual-</u> <u>communication.html</u>
- 2. https://www.canva.com/learn/20-effective-ways-learn-photography-without-

going-photography-school/

- 3. <u>https://www.beginnerphotographypodcast.com/photography-tips/how-to-learn-photography-on-your-own-for-beginners</u>
- 4. <u>https://karltayloreducation.com/free-photography-course/</u>
- 5. <u>https://www.cambridgeincolour.com/tutorials.htm</u>

Topics relevant to development of "FOUNDATION SKILLS": Science and technology concerned with the behavior of photons and electrons

Topics relevant to development of " ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABILITY": Various detector devices

Catalogue prepared	Mr Sarath A Pradeep/Dr. Archan Mitra
by	
Recommended by the	
Board of Studies on	5th June 2024
Date of Approval by	3rd August 2024
the Academic Council	



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code: PPS1012	Course Title: Enhancing Personality through Soft SkillsL- T - P- C0021Type of Course: Practical Only CourseImage: Course in the second se			
Version No.	1.0			
Course Pre- requisites Anti-requisites	 Students are expected to understand Basic English. Students should have the desire and enthusiasm to be involved, participate and learn. NIL 			
Course Description	This course is designed to enable students to understand soft skills concepts and improve confidence, communication, and professional skills to give the students a competitive advantage and increase chances of success in the professional world. The course will benefit learners in presenting themselves effectively through various activities and learning methodologies.			
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of "Enhancing Personality through Soft Skills" and attain SKILL DEVELOPMENT through PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.			
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of this course, the students shall be able to: CO 1 Identify the stages of team formation (Remember) CO 2 Demonstrate effective presentation skills (Apply) CO3 Prepare professional social media profile (Apply)			

Course Content:					
Module 1	Professional Brand Buildi	Professional Brand Building Brand Framework Activity			
strategies, Lev		g a compelling LinkedIn profile ping content for brand visibility inkedIn profile	0		
Module 2	Art of Questioning	Role plays	4 Hours		
-	ing Questions, 5W1H Technic que, Probing questions, Leac	que, Open-ended and Close-end ling questions	led questions,		
Module 3	Presentation Skills	Practice and evaluation of individual/group presentation	12 Hours		
Pacing, handl	ent development, Delivery t ing questions and challenges vidual presentations or team		, Timing and		
Module 4	Team Building	Team building activities	6 Hours		
	rtance of team, stages of Tear am Building Activity	n Formation, Trust and collabor	ation.		
Module 5	Recap / Revision /Feedback Session	Discussion, Quiz	2 Hours		
1. TED 2. You T 3. Activi	Tube Links ities et work/Assignment: Mentio	used: n the Type of Project / Assignm	ent proposed :		

1) Presentation Evaluation

2) LinkedIn assessment

Targeted Applications & Tools that can be used:

- 1. TED Talks
- 2. YouTube Links
- 3. Videos by L&D Team shared on Edhitch/YouTube.com
- **4.** LMS

Assignments proposed for this course

- 1. Evaluation on Presentation
- 2. Assignment on LinkedIn Post

YouTube Links: <u>https://youtu.be/z</u>	<u>jxoczNWc</u>	(Steve Jobs Introducing the
iPhone 4 in June 2010)		

References

- "Talk Like TED The 9 Public-Speaking Secrets of the World's Top Minds" By Carmine Gallo St. Martin's Press Copyright © 2014 Carmine Gallo All rights reserved. ISBN: 978-1- 250-04112-8
- 2. "The Presentation Secrets of Steve Jobs: How to Be Insanely Great in Front of Any Audience" MP3 CD Import, 22 April 2014
- 3. "The Definitive Book of Body Language: The Hidden Meaning Behind People's Gestures

and Expressions" Hardcover - Illustrated, 25 July 2006

4. "Crucial Conversations: Tools for Talking When Stakes Are High" Paperback – Import, 1 July 2002

Web links:

1. https://www.wordstream.com/blog/ws/2014/11/19/how-to-improve-

presentation-skills https://www.cbs.de/en/blog/15-effective-presentation-tips-to-

improve-presentation-skills/

2. <u>https://hbr.org/2022/05/the-art-of-asking-great-questions</u>

Topics relevant to the development of "SKILL": Art of Presentation, Team building, Art

of questioning, and Personal Branding for Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course handout.

Catalogue	
prepared by	Faculty of L&D
Recommended	
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by	
the	
Academi	
c Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Course Code: ENG2007	Course Title: Writing for the Web Type of Course: Theory cum practice	L- P- T C	2	0	0	0	
Version No.	2		•	•	•	•	
Course	The prerequisites of the course include a fair knowledge of						
Prerequisites	essential grammar, vocabulary, sensible skills, reading comprehension ability thinking and a good understanding of v	, cre	eative	an	d cı	ritical	
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	This course helps students to focus on their writing skills by exploring different online platforms. The course is designed to acquaint students with the nuances of writing in various digital spaces. The activities provide an opportunity for critical thinking, analysis of societal affairs and issues and writing original and effective web content.						
Course Objective	This course helps students to focus on their writing skills by exploring different online platforms. The course is designed to acquaint students with the nuances of writing in various digital spaces. The activities provide an opportunity for critical thinking, analysis of societal affairs and issues and writing original and effective web content. Moreover, participative and experiential learning, through methods like interviews, campus stories, movie/OTT and book reviews, and digital media analysis can deepen student's understanding of society and empower them to engage with socio-political, economic, and cultural realities.						

Course Outcomes	On successful o	completion of this	course, the students shall be			
	able to:					
	CO1: Explain the basics of web writing and its characteristic features.					
	CO2: Produce effective web content for different digital platforms and social media					
		CO3: Examine SEO best practices to create effective web content for various digital platforms.				
	CO4: Develop effective content strategies to target specific audiences keeping cross-cultural sensitivity and social responsibility in mind.					
	CO5: Analyze v	veb content across o	ligital space.			
Course Content:	Write effective social media	web content for diff	ferent digital platforms and			
	Basics of Web	Assignment-	Analyze SEO Strategies			
Module I	Content	Practice Worksheet	and create web content targeting young adults			
Topics: Introduction	n to Multimedia					
Search Engine	cs and features of e Optimized Writ nce-based content	ing				
Module II	Web Writing Style	Assignment	Create a web page that is culturally inclusive, considering factors such as language, imagery, and cultural nuances.			
Topics: • Language of • • Styles of well	0	mative, descriptive	e, argumentative, persuasive,			

- Styles of web writing Informative, descriptive, argumentative, persuasive, interviews, storyboards
- Techniques of web writing: Inverted Pyramid, Nonlinear, Interactive Stories
- Managing Content-based on cross-cultural sensitivity and social responsibility

• Content for P Module IV	Writing for Social Media	Assignment	The Misinformation Mythbuster OR Crafting Compelling Social Media Stories
Module III Fopics: • Blogging • Film/OTT/T • Campus Stor	Writing for Digital Media V shows/book re	Assignment	 (fiction and non- fiction) TV show review OR Identify a story around the University campus and create content for the podcast. (Citizen Journalism)

- misinformation, Disinformation
- 2. Writing for Twitter tweet- writing guideline, What to Tweet Twitter tips, tools, and best practices
- 3. Writing on Facebook Tips & Tactics for Writing Facebook Posts, Instagram
- 4. Professional representation on LinkedIn

Targeted Applications & Tools that can be used:

- Write effective content on various online platforms as a media journalist and communicator.
- Grammarly, Mobile Apps
- WordPress/Wix platforms
- Canva
- StoryMapJS
- TimelineJS
- Hootsuite

• Buffer

Worksheets/Assignment:

- 1. Analyze SEO Strategies and create web content targeting young adults
- 2. Create a web page that is culturally inclusive, considering factors such as language, imagery, and cultural nuances.
- 3. Review Film/OTT, book (fiction and non- fiction) TV show review

OR

Identify a story around the University campus and create content for the podcast. (Citizen Journalism

4. The Multi-Platform Influencer Challenge

Text Books:

1)Bradshaw, Paul. *The Online Journalism Handbook: Skills to Survive and Thrive in the Digital Age*. Routledge, Taylor & Francis Group, 2024.

2) Chansongklod Gajaseni. *English for Cross-Cultural Communication:* 2701-360. Department of Foundations of Education Chulalongkorn University.

3) Cotton, Gayle, and Soneela Nankani. *Say Anything to Anyone, Anywhere: 5 Keys to Successful Cross Cultural Communication*. Recorded Books, 2014.

4) Dougherty, Jack, and Tennyson Lawrence O'Donnell. *Web Writing: Why and How for Liberal Arts Teaching and Learning*. University of Michigan Press, 2015.

5) Dush, Lisa. "When writing becomes content." *College Composition & amp; Communication*, vol. 67, no. 2, 1 Dec. 2015, pp. 173–196, <u>https://doi.org/10.58680/ccc201527641</u>.

6) Felder, Lynda. Writing for the Web: Creating Compelling Web Content Using Words, *Pictures, and Sound.* 2018.

7) Garrand, Timothy Paul. Writing for Multimedia and the Web: A Practical Guide to Content Development for Interactive Media. Routledge, 2020.

8) Guzzetti, Barbara, and Margaret Gamboa. "Online journaling: The informal writings of two adolescent girls." *Research in the Teaching of English*, vol. 40, no. 2, 1

Nov. 2005, pp. 168-206, https://doi.org/10.58680/rte20054494.

- 9) Hendershot, Angie, et al. *Strategic Writing: Multimedia Writing for Public Relations, Advertising and More*. Routledge, Taylor & Francis Group, 2024.
- Hill, Steve, and Paul Lashmar. Online Journalism: The Essential Guide. SAGE, 2014.

E-Resources:

1) https://www.umaryland.edu/cpa/website-manual/prepare/web-writing/

2) https://www.demandjump.com/blog/types-of-web-writing

3) https://digital.gov/resources/plain-language-web-writing-tips/

<u>4)</u>

https://www.tru.ca/__shared/assets/Book_Movie_Review_Template30235.p df

5) https://www.nyfa.edu/student-resources/9-tips-for-writing-a-film-review/

6) https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jY0LaRVLEjQ

7) https://wts.indiana.edu/writing-guides/writing-book-reviews.html

8) https://lowerstreet.co/how-to/interview-someone-for-

podcast#:~:text=Prompt%20your%20guest%20to%20elaborate,they%20were%2 0trying%20

9) https://www.adorilabs.com/blog/the-art-of-interviewing-on-podcasts

10) https://huridocs.org/2023/12/the-harmful-effects-of-disinformation-andhow-to-combat

them/?gad_source=1&gclid=EAIaIQobChMI0rXY5L6wigMVEySDAx1y2CSsE AAYASAAEgJiJvD_BwE

<u>11) https://mediahelpingmedia.org/advanced/dealing-with-disinformation-and-</u> <u>misinformation/</u>

Topics relevant to development of 'EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS':

• Writing Nonlinear, Interactive Stories, Writing for Web Writing – Blogging, Social Media, Writing for Twitter - Writing on Facebook, LinkedIn site,

Instagram wi	ll help them in proper sentence framing while writing on various			
online media	platforms			
Catalogue	Dr. Mahantamma			
prepared by	Assistant Professor			
	Department of Languages, Presidency University Bangalore			
Recommended by				
the Board of				
Studies on				
Date of Approval				
by the Academic				
Council				



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

PRESIDENCY UNIVERSI



Y

Sem

pur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Introduction to News					
BAJ3055	Anchoring and News Management					
211,0000	Type of Course: Skill enhancement course	L- T-P- C				
	Type of Course. Skill enhancement course		0	0	2	1
XZ	1.0		0	0	2	
Version No.	1.0	1 • •	• 1			
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of News, Mass Communication	on basic prin	ciple	S		
requisites						
Anti-requisites	Intermediate Level/12th /II PUC					
Course	This course delves into tv news reporting a	nd newswrit	ing,	inclu	ıdin	g
Description	interviewing, news judgment and polishing th	e writing cra	aft. T	he c	ours	e
	provides insights into complete and unbiased	accounts of	tv 1	news	in	a
	deadline environment. It also dwells upon ideas	of objective 1	news	cove	erage	Э,
	neutral language, professional values and news judgment. The course also					
	highlights the structure of TV media organizations, activities of news desk					
	and qualities and responsibilities of a good reporter, Different aspects of					
	News anchoring.					
Course	The objective of the course is to SKILL DEVI	ELOPMENT	of stu	ıden	ts b	y
Objectives	using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING technique	25				
Course	On successful completion of this course the stu	dents shall b	e abl	e to:		
Outcomes	CO1. Define the importance, impacts and later	st trends of	TV j	ourn	alisn	n
	[Knowledge]					
	CO2. Discuss how journalists may be collecting	g and using s	ource	es an	d th	e
	implications of these processes [Comprehension	ı]				
	CO3. Illustrate basic skills to find, collect, extra	ct, clean and	anal	yze 1	news	5,
	how to anchor news. [Application]					
	CO4. Analyse the emerging trends changir	g scenario	towa	rds	new	Ś
	reporting/journalism. [Analyze]					
Course Content:						_

Module 1	Module 1: BASICS OF TV Journalism	Lecture PPT Discussion	Concepts of TV Journalism	05 Hours
Topics: Concept	ts of TV News, Ty	pes of News, 1	News Value, News Elements. Imp	ortance of
Visuals , Introduc	tion of the TV Mec	lia House Struc	ture	
Module 2	BASICS OF TV Reporting	Lecture PPT Discussion	Reporting Basics Hour	
Topics: Sources: 1	How to select a ne	ws item. Devel	oping a news story. Structure of a	TV News
Script, Bytes, PTC	etc. Awareness ab	out all the, equi	ipment. TV News Studio – Work F	ow
Module 3	News Bulletin Anchoring	Lecture PPT Discussion	Bulletin Anchoring & News shows	
Topics: Elements	of a News Ancho	oring, Qualities	of a good anchor. Different types	of News
Shows and Its and	horing, Scripting t	he Lead / Anch	nor of a TV Story	
Module 4	News Bulletin & News Management	Lecture PPT Discussion	News Management & News Gathering	10 Hours
Topics: Electroni	c News Gathering	L (ENG) & Electro	 onic field Production (EFP). Visual	Grammar
- Camera Movem	ent, Types of Shot	s, Focus, etc. Ele	ements of a Television News Story	. Basics of
Editing for TV-Ba	asic Soft-wares and	Techniques (fo	r editing a news capsule)	
Targeted Applica	tions & Tools that	can be used:		
After the course,	, students should	be able to do	video editing, news production	n, camera
handling.				
0				
Project work/Ass	ignment:			
Project work/Ass	0	of each module	e a book reference or an article top	oic will be
Project work/Ass 1. Book/Article re	eview: At the end		e a book reference or an article top any need to refer to the library reso	
Project work/Ass 1. Book/Article re given to an indiv	eview: At the end idual or a group o	of students. The	-	urces and
Project work/Ass 1. Book/Article re given to an indiv write a report o	eview: At the end idual or a group o	of students. The nding of the a	y need to refer to the library reso	urces and
Project work/Ass 1. Book/Article re given to an indiv write a report o <u>Presidency Unive</u>	eview: At the end idual or a group o n their understar <u>rsity Library Link</u> .	of students. The nding of the a	y need to refer to the library reso	urces and e format.

3. Project Assignment:

Assignment 1: Writing a data-driven news story/ Production of news story.

Assignment 2: News Bulletine Production- basics

Reference(s):

Text Book(s)

- 1. 1.Helmut Kipphan, Handbook of Print Media: Technologies and Production Methods. (2014). Germany: Springer Berlin Heidelberg.
- 2. Chip Scanlan and Richard Craig, News Writing and Reporting (2013) The complete Guide for Today's journalist, Oxford University press
- 3. TV Journalism: Rajesh Sisodia (2022). Evince Pub Publications, India.

Reference Book(s):

- 1. Bonegru, L., Chambers, L., and Grey, J., The Data Journalism Handbook. USA: O' Reily Press, 2012.
- 2. Craig, D., and L. Zion, Ethics for Digital Journalists: Emerging Best Practices, (1St ed.),

Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

Video Lectures

- 1. Media Reporting: https://youtu.be/7PxTk05hxWY
- 2. Principles of Editing: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PseOowF4gL0

E-Books

- 1. Reporting Editing: http://bitly.ws/oxiP
- 2. Reporting and Editing: https://nios.ac.in/media/documents/srsec335new/ch7.pdf

Web Resources:

1. https://www.loc.gov/rr/news/lists.htm

Topics relevant to the development of "Skill Development":

Catalogue	Mr Sarath A Pradeep
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Course Code:	Course Title: WRITING FOR THE SCREEN	L-T-P-C	
ENG2008	Type of Course: Open Elective	L-1-1-C	3-0-0-3
Version No.	1.0	I	1
Course Pre-	Basic PUC Level English		
requisites			
Anti-requisites	NIL		
Course		11 6 4	. 11.
Description	Scriptwriting is critically important in the wo		, 0
	particularly for visual content like television sho	ows, short f	ilms and
	movies of different genres. The script provides stru	ucture, dialc	gue, and
	narrative direction for filmmakers, actors,	and other	creative
	professionals. This course will provide a comprehe	ensive introd	uction to
	the art and craft of script writing. Through lectu	res, screenir	ng movie
	clips, and analyses of professional scripts, stud	lents will l	earn the
	essential elements of screenwriting, including plo	t structure,	character
	development, dialogue, and visual storytelling	. Through	analysis,
	discussion and hands-on practice, students will lear	n to create c	haracters
	and dialogues, and gradually write short scripts fr		
	of literary texts and short stories. Students will al	Ū	-
	creating storyboards from scripts both on paper an	1	
	the end of the course, students will be able to adapt	U	5
			ories into
Courses	scripts and write original screenplays for short films		1 •
Course	The objective of the course is Skill Development	t of student	by using
Objective	Participative Learning techniques.		
Course	At the end of the course, the students will learn to:		
Outcomes	CO1: Interpret broadly various elements of a scrip	ot like plot, o	characters,
	dialogue, visual elements, and craft a basic script fro	om an image	2.
	CO2: Inspect the important features of scrip	0	
	characterization and dialogue writing.	0	т, ,

	CO3: Sketch storybo	oards from scrip	ts developed fron	n story extracts, bot
	on paper as well as	using online ap	р	
	CO4: Develop a text	t into a script an	d construct your o	own script
Course Conten	t:			
Module 1	Introduction to Script Writing	Assignment	Write a sample script on an image - painting "Nighthawks" by Edward Hopper	9 Hours
• Intro	oduction to script writin	g		
• O	verview of the course			
• Def	inition of important term	ns in scriptwriti	ng	
	eenplay genres	ł	U C	
	nat of scripts			
	g of selected clips from n	novie How to Tr	ain Your Dragon	(2010)
Directed	-		0	`
o Sa	ample script: How to Tra	in Your Dragor	L	
Script bre	eakdown:			
o Tl	nematic elements			
o Ca	ase Study: Thematic eler	nents		
ACTIVITIES				
• Create a	web diagram of differer	nt genres using (Canva	
• Write a s	ample script on an imag	ge - painting "Ni	ighthawks" by Ed	ward Hopper
Module 2	Components of Script Writing	Assignment	Dialogue betwe	12 Hours
Construct	ction of the story		<u>I</u>	I
• Sample S	Script: How to Train You	ır Dragon		
-	ript breakdown: Plot			
	characters for the scree	ı		
6				

- Dialogue Writing
- Screening of clips from The Dark Knight (2008) movie
 - Class discussion of selected scenes
- Directed Reading:
 - Excerpts from the script of The Dark Knight: Dialogues, character, plot

Activity:

- Create a Plot Diagram of the movie How to Train Your Dragon using script and online templates
- Group Discussion: Topics on Character Development
- Dialogue writing on stock characters
- Brainstorming session:
 - Create a simple plot (Group activity)
 - Reflect and discuss techniques for improving the plot

Modulo 2	Visual	Assignment	Charabasedina	12 Hourse			
Module 3	Storytelling	Assignment	Storyboarding	13 Hours			
Visual Story	rtelling	1		I			
Specific verbs, Objects, Environment, Blocking and Body language							
Screening of	f short film The Tell T	ale Heart					
o Discu	ussion on the visual el	ements					
• How to crea	ate a Storyboard: the f	ormat					
Activity:							
Worksheets (I	Body language, Enviro	onment)					
Storyboarding	5						
• Create	a script from an excer	pt of the short s	tory The Tell Tale Hear	t by Edgar			
Allan F	Poe. Include visual ele	ments.					
Create a Storyboard on paper, using the script							
Create	a digital Storyboard u	using Studio Bin	der app, using the same	e script			
Conver	rt clips from TV shows	s into storyboar	d using online storyboa	rd			

Module 4	Adaptation and Writing an Original Script	Assignment	Writing a script for a short film	11 Hours
	g clips of Evil Under the he thriller	e Sun (1982) : Cl	ass discussion on disting	ctive elements
• Directed	Reading:			
o R	eading the short story "T	The Adventure of	of the Cheap Flat" by Ag	atha Christie
Activity	0		1 5 0	
2	11 1 ,1 117 1.1 1			
• (ollaborative Writing: Ad	apting the shor	t story into a script:	
0	Creating an outline of t	the story for the	script.	
0	Group Brainstorming			
0	Dialogue writing			
0	Script:first draft			
0	Script :Final Draft			
• Writing	an original script for a sh	ort film divided	l into all 3 Acts	
Targeted Appl	ication & Tools that can	be used:		
1. Writing Skil	ls			
2. Creative Wr	iting			
3. Critical think	king			
Tools: Online S	toryboarding applicatior	ns like Studio Bi	nder app, YouTube Vide	eos, Web
Diagram using	Canva, Online Plot Diag	ram templates a	and research papers/art	icle
Project work/A	ssignment:			
Assignment 1:	Activity: Write a sample	script on an ima	age - painting "Nightha	wks" by
Edward Hoppe	er.			
Assignment 2:	Write a dialogue betwee	en two characte	ers that incorporates a s	tock characte
. / .1	• • • • 1 1		ne rebellious youth). Foc	1 •

the dialogue engaging and unique, ensuring the stock character feels multidimensional

rather than clichéd.

Assignment 3: Create a script from an excerpt of the short story The Tell Tale Heart by Edgar

Allan Poe. Include visual elements.

Create a Storyboard on paper.

Create a Storyboard in StoryBinder App/ Canva

Assignment 4: Writing an original script for a short film divided into all 3 Acts

References

- 1. Walter, Richard. *The Essentials of Screenwriting: The Art, Craft and Business of Screenwriting*. Plume Press, Penguin, 2010.
- 2. Raynauld, Isabelle. *Reading and Writing a Screenplay: Fiction, Documentary and New Media*. Routledge, 2019.
- Batty, Craig, & Waldeback, Zara. Writing for the Screen: Creative and Critical Approaches. Bloomsbury Academic, 2019
- 4. Andrade, Micael & Camargo, Rosangela. (2022). Approaches to the script genre: concept, characterization and pertinences. 10.56238/pacfdnsv1-026.
- 5. <u>https://booksite.elsevier.com/samplechapters/9780240807737/9780240807737.pdf</u>
 : The Screenplay
- Finnegan, Denise E., "THEMATIC DEVELOPMENT IN JOHN POWELL'S SCORE FOR HOW TO TRAIN YOUR DRAGON (2010)" (2020). Student Research, Creative Activity, and Performance - School of Music. 138.
- 7. <u>https://writers.com/wp-</u> <u>content/uploads/2020/04/Character_Development_from_Fundamentals_to_Fles</u> <u>h_and_Bone_Writers.com_.pdf</u>
- 8. Mckee, Robert. Story: *Substance, Structure, Style and the Principles of Screenwriting.* Regan Books, 1997.

Web Resources

1. <u>https://imsdb.com/scripts/How-to-Train-Your-Dragon.html</u>

2.<u>https://archive.org/details/TheDarkKnightScriptByJonathanNolanAndChristopherN</u> <u>olan</u>

3. https://hitrecord.org/records/161291

4. https://booksite.elsevier.com/samplechapters/9780240807737/9780240807737.pdf

5. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?app=desktop&v=YnUAdEj3fe4&t=76s</u>

6. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?app=desktop&v=40LIkLaM2Rw&t=7s</u>

7. .<u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=68dxrlaKL11</u>

Topics Relevant to "employability": Writing a script for a movie

Topics Relevant to "Human Values and Professional Ethics": Reading the short story "The Adventure of the Cheap Flat" by Agatha Christie, working on thematic elements of the films

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Sayani Banerjee
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	25 th November 2023
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	





Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course	Course Title: R	easoning and				
Code:	Employment S	0	L-P-C	0	2	
PPS2001		e: Practical Only Co	_			
Version No.	1.1		I			
Course Pre-requisites	1	ected to understand	e			
		have desire and ent	husiasm to invol	ve, par	ticipate	
Anti-requisites	and learn. NIL					
Course Description		designed to introdu	ice Engineering	studer	nts to the	
Course Description		f reasoning and de	0 0			
	-	ss and arrive at a	-	-	2	
	-	course will benefit				
		working in a tea	-		0	
	. 0	course is both conce				
	-	elp the student to				
		pletion of the Cours			-	
		eam activities effecti				
		hts and express then	•		<i>J</i> ,	
Course Objective		the course is to fami		-	h the	
	concepts					
		Employment Skill				
		T through PARTIC	IPATIVE LEAR	NING		
	techniques.					
Course Out Comes	On augesseful a	amplation of the cou	man the students	<u>ahall h</u>	abla ta	
Course Out Comes	On successful c	ompletion of the cou		Shall De	e able to.	
	CO1: To demons	strate quick thinking	r.			
		ecognize the skills to	,			
	work in a team (
	Conflicts Resolu	tion				
Course Content:						
	Activity Based	Practice &				
Module 1	Learning –		Blooms Level -		4	
Let's Team Up Application						

Topics:

Significance of a Team, Characteristics of a Team, Stages of Team formation, Skills of an effective team player

effective team player				
Module 2	Let's Patch Up Conflict	Practice &	Blooms Level - Application	6 Sessions
	Resolution F	Feedback		
Topics:	· · ·			
What is conflict, what	is conflict resolut	ion, importance	of conflict resolution, caus	ses of
conflict, techniques to	resolve conflicts	Ĩ		
Module 3	Think on your Toes	Assessment	One minute talk	
	Just A Minute (JAM)			12 Session
Topics: Communication Buil Analysis, Ideas, Opir Assignment: Speak f	nions, Quotes, Qu	estions Techniqu	nd-Mapping, Data, Examp ie (DEFAIOQ)	ole Facts,
Module 4	Thinking a	Practice .nd eedback	Blooms level - Comprehension	4 Sessions

Topics:

5 skills of Critical Thinking- observation, analysis, inference, communication, problem solving, Nudge Theory

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- 1. TED Talks
- 2. YouTube Links
- 3. Videos by L&D Team shared on Edhitch/YouTube.com
- 4. LMS

Assignments proposed for this course

- 1. Evaluation of Decision making
- 2. Evaluation of Group Discussion

References

R1. The 17 Indisputable Laws of TeamWork John Maxwell Harper

Collins 2013. R2. The 17 Qualities of a Team Player John Maxwell 2006

R3. Talking to Strangers by Malcolm Gladwell Little - John MaxwellBrown and Company 2019.

R4. The 7 Effective Communication Skills – How to be a Better Communicator

Now - Gabriel Angelo CreateSpace Independent Publisher 2014

R5. Prakash Iyer, "The Habit of Winning", 2nd Edition, Penguin Books Ltd., 2016

R6. Jack Canfield, "The Success Principles", 8th Edition, HarperCollins Publishers

India, 2015 R7 Critical Thinking Skills Developing Effective Analysis and

Argument - Stella Cottrell

Web links:

https://ideas.ted.com/critical-thinking-is-a-21st-century-essential-heres-how-to-help-kidslearn-it https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dp5vqxEot1c https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B24niubF5hA

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Topics relevant to development of "SKILL": Team Management, Critical Thinking, Conflict Management, One Minute Presentations for Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared	L&D Department Faculty members
by	
Recommended by	BOS held on
the	
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	Academic Council Meeting
the	
Academic Council	





Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Kamataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Cinema	tography						
BAJ3032	Type of Course: Schoo	ol Core	L- T-P- C	2	0	4	4	
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-	Having a smartphone	/ Departmen	tal studio and v	video	came	ra		
requisites	/DSLR camera							
Anti-requisites	-Nil-							
Course	This course aims to de	This course aims to develop the analytical skills and critical judgme						
Description	enabling the student for technical and aesthetic innovations i						e art	
	of cinematography. The	he course pro	vides inputs in	to bal	lanciı	ng Vi	sual	
	aesthetics with technic	cal studies. It	intends to dev	relop	capa	bilitie	es to	
	function as a professional cinematographer in the modern we							
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:							
	CO1. Define key cinematic terms, such as shot composition, camera							
	movement, and lighting techniques. [Remember]							
	CO2. Explain the impact of different camera settings on the visual							
	aesthetics of a shot. [Co	omprehensior	.]					
	CO3. Analyze the visual elements of a film scene to determine how							
	cinematography contributes to the narrative [Analyze]							
	CO4. Develop a unique lighting setup to evoke a particular							
	atmosphere that aligns with the scene's tone [Create]							
	CO5. Apply compositional techniques, such as rule of thirds and							
	leading lines, to create visually engaging frames [Application]							
Course Content:	The objective of the co)y	
	usingPARTICIPATIV						5	
	Introduction To		Class room					
M. J. J. 1	Cinematography	Lecture	presentation			T	_	
Module 1		Case	and practice		10 1	Hours	5	
		studies						

Topics: The principles of intermittent movement. Persistence of vision - Optical imagination -Flicker rate. Comparison between eye & camera. The concept of photography as painting with light. Power of a Still Picture and its shooting. Understanding and use of color. Black and white photography

	Colour Theory	Lecture,	Classroom	17 Hours
Module 2		Discussio	Presentation	
		n and	and Practice	
		Practical		

Topics: Electromagnetic spectrum - visible spectrum. Characteristics of light - propagation of light – foot candles. Color quality & Temperature – grades. Color temperature of various light sources. Introduction to photo chemistry. Developing - Stabilizing and Drying stages. Introduction to color - Primary and Secondary colors, color wheel.

	Role Of Light	Lecture,	Class Room	
Module 3	and Lighting Techniques	Discussion and Practical	Presentation And Practice	11 Hours

Topics: Concept of lighting various planes. Types of lighting: Tungsten Lamps, Cool Lights, HMI, Cyclorama/Background Lights. Soft Box Lights. Use of cutter stand black cloth and camera filters. Use of Reflectors. Three-point lighting and Ratio Lighting. High key and Low-Key Lighting. Ratio of Lighting

	Understanding	Lecture And	Class-Room	
Module 4	Lenses and Camera Movements		Presentation and Practice	16 Hours

Topics: Types and power of lenses. Understanding the shot requirement and power of lens. Idea of Perspective -Depth of field, Depth of focus. Fixed lens vs Zoom Lens. Color Temperature Meter. Camera Movement - Pan, Tilt, Zoom Usage of track and trolley, crane, Jimmy Gip. Poll Cam: Single /Multi Camera set up. Moving Images

Module 5	Video Formats	Discussion	Class Room	16 Hours
		And GæStudies	Presentation And	
			Practice	

Topics: Video Cameras: Video Formats. Video Systems. Video Technologies & HD Movie Cameras. Short movie. Short documentary. 10 short movies. Still shots move

Module 6	Digital Visual	Discussion	Class room	16 Hours
	Arts	and case	presentation and	
		studies	practice	

Topics: Graphic Communication – Definition, Nature & Scope. Elements of Design, and Design process. Role of Computers in Designing. Fundamentals of Layout- text & visuals. Typography and drawing programs

Targeted Application and Tools used

Film screenings, YouTube Short Films and Interviews of Film Makers on internet.

Assignment: On- field reporting of stories utilizing the garnered expertise

Hands-on Learning, Debates and class room presentation

Experiential Learning Activities:

1. Hands on Learning on using Smartphone, DSLR and DV Camera for filmmaking.

2. Shooting different Shot Types, angles and movement.

3. Watching movies for and critically analyze them technically.

4. Making a shot film based on overall learning.

Books

1. Hoser, T. (2018). Introduction to Cinematography: Learning Through Practice.

Routledge.

2. Fossati, G., Jackson, V., Lameris, B., Rongen-Kaynakçi, E., Street, S., & Yumibe, J.

(2018). The colour fantastic: chromatic worlds of silent cinema. Amsterdam University Press.

3. Directing: Film Techniques & Aesthetics 5th Edition by Michael Rabiger and Mick Hurbis-Cherrier (Focal Press (2013)

4. Joseph V Mascelli Five C's of Cinematography: Motion Picture Filming Techniques Paperback August 2005

5. Blian Brown: Cinematography: Theory and Practice: Image making for cinematographers and directors, Paperback, September 2016

6. Keating, P. (2019). The Art of cinematography. In The Palgrave handbook of the

philosophy of film and motion pictures, Palgrave Macmillan, Cham.

7. Siegel, M. J. (2015). Introduction to Digital Cinematography. Handbook of Digital Imaging

REFERENCE

1.Ballestad, Anders & Boitard, Ronan & Damberg, Gerwin & Stojmenovik, Goran. (2019). Advances in HDR Display Technology for Cinema Applications, Including Light-Steering Projection. Information Display. 35. 16-19. 10.1002/msid.1033.

2. Misek, R. (2010). The 'look'and how to keep it: Cinematography, postproduction and digital colour. Screen, 51(4), 404-409.

- 3. Maddock, D. (2019). Reframing cinematography. Media Practice and Education, 20(1) 44-66.
- 4. Mateer, J. (2014). Digital cinematography: evolution of craft or revolution in production? Journal of Film and Video, 66(2), 3-14.

Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurial Skills": Film Making, Planning and Execution, 'Entrepreneurship Skills' through Experiential Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurship": Filmmaking, Smart Phone Filmmaking production, Film making for social media and OTT platform, Post Production and Pre Production.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. C P Rashmi
Recommended by the	5th June 2024
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval by	3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

	Course Title: Media M	anagement					
BAJ3004	and Entrepreneurship		L-T- P- C	2	0	0	2
	Type of Course: Schoo	ol Core					
Version No.	1.0		L				
Course Pre-	Strong Communication	Skills, Leadership	o and Mana	gem	ent S	Skills,	
requisites	Analytical Skills, Digita	al Literacy, Legal	and Ethica	l Un	ders	tandi	ngs
	Business Acumen, Ad	aptability, and th	ne ability t	o un	ders	stand	th
	Media Landscape						
Anti-requisites	-Nil-						
Course	The course introduces	with the function	ons and pr	incip	les	of M	edi
Description	Management and the	ir significance. I	t covers t	he s	truc	ture	an
	hierarchy of Media org	ganizations, its fu	nctions, me	edia a	scen	ario,	an
	economics of print an	d electronic med	ia manage	ment	. Tł	ne co	urs
	dwells upon various ty	pes of Media org	anizations.	Entr	epre	eneur	shi
	skills required for Media management are also investigated.						
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:						
	CO1: Understand various aspects of entertainment in media industry						
	(Comprehension)						
	CO2: Gain perspective on the models, forms, and media organizations						
							ion
		on the models, for	ms, and me	edia	orga	inizat	ion
	(Knowledge)				U		
	(Knowledge) CO3: Assess the futur				U		
	(Knowledge) CO3: Assess the futur (Application)	e needs and tre	nds in Me	edia	Maı		
	(Knowledge) CO3: Assess the futur (Application) CO4: Analyze economic	e needs and tre drivers of Media (nds in Me economy (A	edia naly	Mai sis)	nager	ner
	(Knowledge) CO3: Assess the futur (Application) CO4: Analyze economic CO5: Inculcate entrepr	e needs and tre drivers of Media (nds in Me economy (A	edia naly	Mai sis)	nager	ner
Course Content:	(Knowledge) CO3: Assess the futur (Application) CO4: Analyze economic CO5: Inculcate entrepr (Creation) The objective of the	e needs and tre drivers of Media e eneurial skills fo course is SKILL	nds in Me economy (A or handling . DEVELO	edia naly g me PME	Mai sis) edia	nager busi	ner
Course Content:	(Knowledge) CO3: Assess the futur (Application) CO4: Analyze economic CO5: Inculcate entrepr (Creation)	e needs and tre drivers of Media e eneurial skills fo course is SKILL	nds in Me economy (A or handling . DEVELO	edia naly g me PME	Mai sis) edia	nager busi	ner
Course Content: Module 1	(Knowledge) CO3: Assess the futur (Application) CO4: Analyze economic CO5: Inculcate entrepr (Creation) The objective of the student by using PART	e needs and tre drivers of Media o eneurial skills fo course is SKILL ICIPATIVE LEAR	nds in Me economy (A or handling . DEVELO	edia naly g me PME nique	Mai sis) edia NT es.	nager busi	ner

Topics: Principles and significance of Media Management, Media as an industry and a profession, Media as an industry and a profession, Ownership patterns of mass-media in India, Sole proprietorship, Partnership, Private limited companies, Public limited companies, Trusts, co-operatives, religious institutions (societies) and franchisees (chains).

	STRUCTURE AND	Lecture and	Class room	6 Hours
Module 2	HIERARCHY	discussion	presentation	

Topics: Hierarchy, functions and organizational structure of different departments. General management and Administration. Engineering and Publication Finance. Commercial (Sales promotion – including pricing and price war aspect). Advertising (Marketing) Editorial Production and reference sections; Apex bodies: DAVP, INS and NRS/ABC, TRP.

	MEDIA SCENERIO	Lecture,	Classroom	
Module 3		discussion	presentation	5 Hours

Topics: Print Media: Local Newspapers, Magazines, Newsletters, Brochures, Pamphlets. Broadcast Media: FM Stations, Community Radio, Radio on Mobile, Radio Online. Television: Satellite, Local Cable Networks, Production Houses, Recording Studios, Film making studios

	VARIOUS TYPES OF	Lecture and	Classroom	
Module 4	MEDIA	discussion	presentation	5 Hours
	ORGANISATION			

Topics: Press Commissions and Press Council of India, Press Institute of India. Press Trust of India. United News of India. Audit Bureau of Circulation. Indian Newspapers Society. Editors Guild of India. Press information Bureau. Central Board of Film Certification. Directorate of Audio-visual Publicity (DAVP). Doordarshan and All India Radio.

Module 5	ECONOMICS OF PRINT	Discussion	Classroom	5 Hours
	AND ELECTRONIC MEDIA	and	presentation	
	MANAGEMENT	case studies		

Topics: Business, legal, and financial aspects of media management. Budgeting and finance, capital costs, production costs, commercial polity. Advertising and sales strategy, competition, and survival Evolving a strategy and plan of action. Working Journalist and Non-working Journalist Act and PR for building and sustaining business and audience.

Foreign equity in Indian Media (including Print Media). Press Commissions of Indian Newspaper management structure.

Module 6	MEDIA AND	Discussion	Classroom	4 Hours
	ENTREPRENEURSHIP	and case	presentation	
		studies		

Topics:

Media Business: Innovation and Entrepreneurship, Media Entrepreneurship and its

Challenges. Emerging Trends in Entertainment and Media Industry. Media Products

Targeted Application and Tools used

YouTube videos and TEDX talks

Assignment: On- field reporting of stories utilizing the garnered expertise

Hands-on Learning, Debates and class room presentation

Experiential Learning Activities:

- 1. In Class Debate on "Future of Media"
- 2. Watch Movie: "The Big Fella: The Extraordinary Life of Kerry Packer" and discuss the issues regarding building a media empire.
- 3. Business Plan competition on Media Start-ups
- 4. Develop an integrated marketing plan using a wide variety of media and adopt a comprehensive approach to marketing challenge

Select Case Studies/ Seminal Articles

- 1. Rohn, U. (2018). Media management research in the twenty-first century. In Handbook of media management and economics (pp. 425-441). Routledge.
- Fallah, A. & Sadeghi, M. & Saeedi, K. (2012). Understanding entrepreneurship and media management in Iran. Advances in Environmental Biology. 6. 1777-1779.
- Konert, Bertram. (2020). Media Management & Communication. Medien Wirtschaft. 17. 75-77. 10.15358/1613-0669-2020-2-3-75.
- 4. Navaei, Reza & Mohammadkazemi, Reza & Shokrkhah, Younes. (2020). MEDIA ENTREPRENEURSHIP FOR THE BUSINESS OF ADVERTISING MEDIA IN IRAN. Research in Organizational Behavior. 5. 1-11.
- Cicek, Berat. (2018). Social Media Entrepreneurship. İçtimaiyat Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi.
- Dal Zotto, Cinzia & Omidi, Afshin. (2020). Platformization of Media Entrepreneurship: A Conceptual Development. 1. 209-233. 10.5278/njmm.2597-0445.5234.
- Hoag, Anne. (2008). Measuring Media Entrepreneurship. The International Journal on Media Management. 10. 74-80. 10.1080/14241270802000496.

Resources

Books:

- Yujie Chen, J., Andrijasevic, R., Steinberg, M., Gregg, M. (2021). Media and Management. United States: University of Minnesota Press.
- 2. Ulrike Rohn, Tom Evens (2020). Media Management Matters: Challenges and Opportunities for Bridging Theory and Practice, Routledge
- 3. Min Hang (2018). Media Corporate Entrepreneurship: Theories and Cases (Media Business and Innovation), Springer
- Dennis F. Herrick (2012) (2nd Ed). Media Management in the Age of Giants: Business Dynamics of Journalism, University of New Mexico Press
- 5. Doyle, G. (2011). Understanding Media Economics. London: Sage Publication
- Albarran, A. B., Chan-Olmsted, S. M., & Wirth, M. O. (2006). Handbook of Media Management and Economics. Mahwah, NJ: L. Erlbaum Associates.
- Alexander, A. (2004). Media Economics: Theory and Practice. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.
- 8. Kotler, P. (2003). Marketing Management. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey's:

Prentice	
Hall.	
9. Aruna Zac	hariah (2008). Print Media Communication and Management: Elements,
Dimension	is and Images, Kanishka Publishing Houses
10. Charles Wa	arner, Joseph Buchman (2003). Media Selling: Broadcast, Cable, Print, and
Interactive	, Wiley-Blackwell
11. Biswajeet C	Guha (2006). Media Development and Management: New Horizons,
Kanishka I	Publishers and Distributors
Video Lectures	
1. Medi	a Management: Introduction
https:	//www.youtube.com/watch?v=
<u>J3ba1</u>	JsATRk
2. Medi	a Management <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mTr20eNZGmI</u>
3. Cours	se Introduction - Entrepreneurship
101	
https:	//www.youtube.com/watch?v=U
	9MAc34
E-Books	
	erstanding Media Management:
-	//www.academia.edu/31768302/UNDERSTANDING_MEDI
	ANAGEMENT
	a Management:
-	//www.researchgate.net/publication/333515970_MEDIA_
	AGEMENT
	a Innovation and Entrepreneurship: ://press.rebus.community/media- innovation-and-
	preneurship/
Web Resources	
	//www.resourcesmedia.co.in/
Catalogue	Dr.Prathibha.V
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the	
Academic	
Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Itgal pur, Raja

Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956

Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

nkunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: MoJo- Mobile Journalism							
BAJ3014	Type of Course: Program Core	L- T-P- C	2	0	2	3		
Version No.	1.0	I	1	I				
Course Pre-requisites	Mobile usage, Video Editing & producing sr	nall videos.						
Anti-requisites	-Nil-							
Course Description	This course seeks to introduce students to introduce the basics of mobile							
	journalism and multimedia, its elements and different apps on mobile.							
	The curriculum broadly covers the concept, types, functions, techniques,							
	future and ethical challenges of mobile journalism.							
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the	students sha	11 b	e ab	le to	•		
	CO1: Underline the basics of mobile jour	rnalism and	its	eval	uatio	on.		
	[Knowledge]							
	CO2: Explain the influence of mobile	telephony o	on	jour	nalis	m.		
	[Comprehension]							
	CO3: Demonstrate the importance and diffe	erent types of	mo	bile	app	s . [
	Application]							
	CO4: Create mobile news for various platf	orms for shar	ring	as	hard	&		
	soft news [Synthesis]							
	CO5: Identify the ethical concerns and f	uture challen	ges	rela	ated	to		
	mobile journalism. [Comprehension]							
Course Objective:	This course is designed to improve the learn	ners' <u>Employa</u>	abili	ty S	kills	by		
	using Experiential Learning techniques							
Course Content:	Topics relevant to "EMPLOYABILITY SKIL	LS": <u>use of m</u>	obi	le pl	none	in		
	journalism for developing Employability	Skills throug	h I	Expe	rient	tial		
	Learning techniques. This is attained thro	ugh assessme	ent	com	pone	ent		
	mentioned in course handout.							

Module 1	Introduction To Mobile Journalism	Demonstration, Discussion	Ab	oility to break down mplex information	12 Hours
Topics: Introduction to	Mobile Journa	alism, Origins and	l ch	aracteristics of mobil	e journalism,
Purpose of Mobile Jou	ırnalism. Diffe	rences and simila	ritie	es in modes and ap	plications of
conventional journalism	and mobile jou	rnalism. Ethics and	l Ch	allenges in Mobile Jou	ırnalism.
	Influence Of				
	Mobile			Ability to think	
	Discussion Telephony Creatively and apply		eatively and apply	10 Hours	
Module 2	On		in	their course work.	
	Journalism				
Topics: How mobile ph	ones have influ	enced modern jour	nali	sm, Mobile phone cen	tric reporting
and editing, Mobile ph		,		-	. 0
News catering to Niche				0	
the Youth.		1		1	0
				Ability to think	
	Mojo Tools,	Demonstratio	on/	creatively and	
Module 3	Resources &	Discussion	l	apply in their	12 Hours
	Applications			work.	
Topics: Applications of	mobile journal	ism- creating mobil	ام دە		te vloge live
streaming, etc. Producti		_		-	-
0	1				Jarunng. Case
Studies: Case Studies: A	rab Kevolution,	Anna Hazare Mov			
	Mobile			nderstand the	
Module 4	Storytelling	Lecture		oncept of	16 Hours
	and Editing			orytelling and	
				iting	
Topics: Mobile Storytel					
distribution and audier	nce engagemer	nt, conduct intervi	ews	s with mobile, Preser	nt stories for
mobile audiences, Writ	e a script and	record voice-over	r na	arration, Produce pie	ce to camera
segments, Podcasting,	One to three-n	ninute videos, Sho	otir	ng for mobile phones	s, Editing on
Mobile Phones, Live Bro	adcasting and l	ive video streaming	g via	a Mobile.	
	Mojo Future		Ur	nderstand the	
Module 5	And Ethical	Lecture	Etl	hical & Legal	10 Hours
	Concerns		As	pects	
			1		

Topics: Ethical and Legal Aspects of MOJO, Issues of Authenticity. Opportunities and Challenges Future of Mobile Journalism.

Targeted Application and Tools used

Applications like Dropbox / Wevideo /Kinemaster through which students can learn to produce their news program on a digital platform.

Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. Planning and producing a MOJO news interview
- 2. Planning and producing a MOJO news talk show
- 3. Writing leads for five MOJO news stories (for a 5 minutes newscast)
- 4. Writing five MOJO stories (for a 5 minutes newscast)
- 5. Rewriting / translating two newspaper stories for MOJO news.

Text Book

- Burum, I., Quinn, S. (2015). MOJO: The Mobile Journalism Handbook: How to Make Broadcast Videos with an iPhone Or IPad. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- Adornato, A. C. (2017). Mobile and Social Media Journalism: A Practical Guide. United States: SAGE Publications.
- 3. Montgomery, R. (2020). Mobile Journalism: Paperback. : Independently Published.
- 4. Mobile News: Journalism's Shift from Fixed to Fluid. (2020). United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- Bradshaw, P., Hill, S. (2018). Mobile-First Journalism: Producing News for Social and Interactive Media. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- 6. Burum, I. (2020). The Mojo Handbook: Theory to Praxis. United States: Taylor & Francis.
- 7. The Live-Streaming Handbook: How to create live video for social media on your phone and desktop, by Peter Stewart (Routledge, 2017)

References

1. López-García, X., Silva-Rodríguez, A., Vizoso-García, Á. A., Westlund, O., & Canavilhas, J. (2019). Mobile journalism: Systematic literature review. Comunicar. Media Education Research Journal, 27(1).

2. Lawa, K. O. (2020). Challenges and Opportunities for News Media and Journalism in an Increasingly Digital Mobile: Challenges and Opportunities for social media. Leveraging Consumer Behavior and Psychology in the Digital Economy, 46-59.

3. Gambarato, R. R. (2018). Transmedia journalism: The potentialities of transmedia dynamics in the news coverage of planned events. The Routledge companion to transmedia studies, 90-98.

4. Dubey, R. (2018). Potential of Mobile Journalism in Indian Media Industry. International Journal on Transformations of Media, Journalism & Mass Communication (Online ISSN: 2581-3439), 3(1).

5. Mobile Storytelling: A journalist's guide to the smartphone galaxy, by Wytse Vellinga and Björn Staschen, Independently published (March 27, 2018) MOJO: The Mobile Journalism

6. Handbook: How to Make Broadcast Videos with an iPhone or iPad, by Ivo Burum and Stephen Quinn (Focal Press, 2015) Democratising Journalism through Mobile Media: The Mojo Revolution, by Ivo Burum, New York, 2016

7. Course material & PPTs provided by the course instructor.

Topics relevant to the development of 'Mobile Journalism:

Encouraging students to learn the skills of handling mojo equipements and to cover various beats relevant to society.

Catalogue prepared	DR. C P Rashmi
by	
Recommended by the	5th June 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	3rd August 2024
the Academic Council	

Itgal



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956



esidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 19 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

nte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Indigenous Media &					Γ	
	Storytelling Practices	L- T- P- C	2	0	4	4	
BAJ3036	Type of Course: Discipline Elective						
Version No.	1	I	1	1		T	
Course Pre-	Having knowledge about Indian Knowledg	e and Culture					
requisites							
Anti-requisites	NIL					-	
	Explore the power of Indigenous media	& storytelling	! This	prac	tical		
	course delves into Indigenous cultures,	traditional 1	narrativ	ves,	and		
	contemporary media forms. Gain hands-o	n experience	crafting	g sto	ries,		
Course	analyzing media portrayals, and navigating ethical reporting practices.						
Description	Through workshops, guest speakers, and projects, you'll develop skills						
	to represent Indigenous communities respectfully and ethically in your						
	journalism & mass communication career.						
Course	The objective of the course is Skill Develop	nem of studen	t by us	mg			
Objective	Participative Learning techniques						
	1) Ethical Storytelling Practices: Students w	vill demonstra	te the a	abilit	y to		
	create media projects (traditional and digital) that adhere to ethical						
	protocols, respect Indigenous cultures, and obtain informed consent for						
Course storytelling and interviews.							
Outcomes	2) Cross-Cultural Communication Skills: S	tudents will o	develoj	o cri	tical		
	thinking and communication skills to a	nalyze media	portr	ayal	s of		
	Indigenous peoples, identify stereotypes	s, and craft	narrati	ves	that		
	promote accurate and respectful representa	tion.					
	- * *						

	in storytelling acr	ross traditional and unicate Indigenous	: Students will gain practic digital formats, allowing t experiences and perspecti	hem to
Course Content:				
Module 1	Foundations of Indigenous Media & Storytelling	Assignment		15 Hours
Indigenous World	dviews: Explore c	ore values and ph	ilosophies that shape Indi	genous
storytelling and co	ommunication. Hist	tory of Colonial Med	lia: Examine the historical p	ortrayal
of Indigenous pe	oples in mainstrea	m media and its la	sting impacts. Rise of Ind	igenous
Media: Analyze th	ne emergence and si	ignificance of Indige	nous-owned media outlets.	
	Traditional			30
Module 2	Storytelling	Assignment		Hours
	Practices			nouis
Oral Traditions:	Learn about the si	gnificance of story	celling in transmitting know	wledge,
culture, and histo	ry. Storytelling Tec	hniques: Explore the	e use of symbolism, metaph	or, and
performance in Ir	ndigenous narrativ	es. The Role of Elde	ers: Understand the import	ance of
elders as knowled	ge keepers and stor	rytellers.		
	Contemporary			10
Module 3	Indigenous	Assignment		10
	Media			Hours
Indigenous Media	a Landscape: Expl	ore various forms	of Indigenous media (film	, radio,
television, digital	platforms). Digital	Storytelling: Learn	how Indigenous communi	ties are
utilizing new m	edia technologies	for self-representa	tion. Social Justice & Ad	vocacy:
e	C	-	ontemporary issues and pro	5
social change.	0	0	1 5 1	0
0			Class participation and	
	Ethical		discussions (20%)	
Madula (Reporting on	Assignment		5
Module 4			1	
Module 4	Indigenous		Practical assignments	Hours
Module 4	Indigenous Issues		Practical assignments (60%) - Workshops,	Hours

storytelling projects,
media analysis, social
media strategy, reporting
plan
Final project (20%)
Develop a multimedia
piece (video,
documentary, podcast
episode) exploring a
chosen Indigenous topic,
adhering to ethical and
culturally aware
practices.

Building Trust & Relationships: Explore strategies for building trust and rapport with Indigenous communities. Protocols & Consent: Learn about obtaining informed consent for interviews and media projects. Deconstructing Stereotypes: Develop critical skills for identifying and avoiding stereotypical portrayals.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Traditional Storytelling:

Audio Recording Apps: Simple recording apps on smartphones or tablets can be used to capture oral traditions and stories from elders.

Language Documentation Tools: Software like Shoebox http://www.fb10.unibremen.de/khwagner/computerwerkzeuge/pdf/ShTUG.pdf can be used to document and archive endangered Indigenous languages alongside the stories themselves.

Digital Storytelling:

Video Editing Software: Free and user-friendly options like DaVinci Resolve offer basic editing tools for creating video documentaries or short features. Indigenous Media Platforms: Explore platforms specifically designed for sharing Indigenous stories, such as https://thetyee.ca/News/2023/02/14/How-Talk-About-Indigenous-Rights/ (Canada) or https://www.mdpi.com/journal/medicina (Australia).

Social Media & Advocacy:

Social Media Management Tools: Platforms like Hootsuite or Buffer can assist with scheduling and managing content across various social media channels to promote awareness and understanding.

Mapping Tools: Storytelling platforms like ArcGIS StoryMaps https://storymaps.arcgis.com/ allow creators to integrate maps and multimedia elements into their narratives, highlighting traditional territories or environmental issues.

Project work/Assignment:

Module 1: Foundations

Analysis Assignment: Analyze the portrayal of Indigenous people in a chosen mainstream media piece (past or present). Identify stereotypes and discuss the impact of such portrayals.

Workshop Participation: Actively participate in the respectful and culturally aware language workshop, demonstrating understanding of key terms and practices.

Guest Speaker Interview: Prepare a set of questions and conduct a short interview with a guest Indigenous leader or media professional, focusing on their experiences and perspectives.

Module 2: Traditional Storytelling

Storytelling Project: Develop an original story using traditional storytelling techniques (e.g., animal characters, metaphors, symbolism). Consider incorporating elements from your own cultural background if applicable.

Workshop Participation: Actively participate in the storytelling workshop led by an Indigenous elder, demonstrating attentiveness and respect for traditional practices.

Cultural Analysis: Analyze a chosen traditional story for its cultural and social messages. Identify key themes and discuss their significance within the specific Indigenous culture.

Module 3: Contemporary Indigenous Media

Digital Media Project: Create a short digital media piece (video, podcast episode) exploring a chosen Indigenous issue. Ensure the project adheres to ethical protocols and respectfully represents the chosen community. Media Analysis Assignment: Analyze the representation of Indigenous peoples in a contemporary media format (film, documentary, social media campaign). Identify strengths and weaknesses in portrayal, and suggest improvements for promoting accurate and respectful representation.

Social Media Strategy: Develop a social media strategy to promote awareness and understanding of a specific Indigenous community. Choose a relevant platform and target audience, outlining key messages and engagement tactics.

Module 4: Ethical Reporting

Reporting Plan Development: Develop a reporting plan for an Indigenous story idea, adhering to ethical protocols established in class discussions and readings.

Mock Interview: Participate in a role-playing activity, conducting a mock interview with an Indigenous person. Demonstrate effective communication skills and respect for informed consent.

Critique Assignment: Critically analyze a news article or media piece for its portrayal of Indigenous peoples. Identify any ethical breaches or stereotypical narratives, and suggest alternative approaches for future reporting.

Final Project:

Develop a multimedia piece (video, documentary, podcast episode) exploring a chosen Indigenous topic. This project allows students to synthesize the knowledge and skills gained throughout the course. Emphasis will be placed on ethical storytelling practices, cultural sensitivity, and creating a compelling narrative that effectively communicates the chosen topic.

Textbooks:

- Indigenous Communication Today: Indigenous Voices in a Globalized Era (Edited by Duane B. Reed-Danahay) - Provides a broad overview of Indigenous media across various forms and regions.
- Decolonizing Research in Indigenous Education (Edited by Linda Tuhiwai Smith)
 Explores critical frameworks for ethical research practices within Indigenous communities, valuable for journalism students.

- Digital Storytelling: A Native American Technology (by Gregory Cajete) -Examines the intersection of Indigenous storytelling traditions and digital technologies.
- 4. Natives in the Digital Age: An Anthology of Indigenous Voices (Edited by Susan J. Bryant and Louise Michelle Fry) A collection of essays and reflections by Indigenous media makers on their experiences and aspirations.

References:

- National Congress of American Indians (NCAI): https://www.ncai.org/ Provides resources on Indigenous issues, protocols for working with tribes, and statements on media portrayal.
- 2. Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ): https://caj.ca/ Offers ethical guidelines for reporting on Indigenous communities, specifically relevant for Canadian students.
- 3. PBS MediaShift: Indigenous Coverage: https://www.pbs.org/show/first-peoples/ -Features articles and resources on best practices for reporting on Indigenous issues.
- 4. Indian Country Media Network (ICMN): https://www.nativemedianetwork.com/ -A leading Indigenous news source, providing valuable insights into contemporary Indigenous perspectives.

Website:

- Native American Journalists Association (NAJA): https://najanewsroom.com/ -Offers resources and workshops specifically for journalists covering Indigenous communities.
- The Center for Native American and Indigenous Studies (CNAIS): https://www.aiis.ucsb.edu/ - Provides an extensive online archive of resources on Indigenous cultures and issues.
- National Museum of the American Indian: https://americanindian.si.edu/ Offers online exhibitions and educational resources related to Indigenous cultures and storytelling.

Topics relevant to "Skill Development": Film Analysis and Critical Thinking, 'Skill Development' through Parcipative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Topics relevant to "Skill Development": Film Language, Film grammar, Film Analysis, Critical Thinking.

Catalogue	
prepared by	Dr. Archan Mitra

Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	





Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



	Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahan		luru – 5	60064				1
Course Code:	Course Title: Investigative & C	rime						
BAJ3021	journalism		L- T-P- C					
	Type of Course:				2	0	2	3
	Discipline Elective							
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of Media Stuc	lies						
requisites								
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course	This course provides insights ir	nto makin	g news	repor	ts ba	ased	on ana	alysis,
Description	investigation and interpretation	of data i	mparting	g data	a ma	inage	ement	skills.
	The course dwells upon using	data as	a sourc	e and	ł "ir	nterp	retatio	n″ of
	datasets using quantitative and	alysis and	l data v	visuali	izati	on te	ools. It	t also
	delves into the art of using data	in basic no	ews stor	ies an	d be	at re	porting	g. The
	course further provides inputs in building data sets into investigative news							
	stories.							
Course	The objective of the course is to SKILL DEVELOPMENT of students by							
Objectives	using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques							
Course	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to:							
Outcomes	CO1: Underline the importance, impacts and latest trends of data journalism							
	[Knowledge]							
	CO2: Discuss how journalists may be collecting and using data and the							
	implications of these processes for the public. [Comprehension]							
	CO3: Illustrate basic skills to find, collect, extract, clean and analyze data.							
	[Application]							
	CO4: Analyse the emerging trends changing scenario towards data							
	journalism and visualization. [A	nalysis]						
	CO5: Analyse the ethical co	-	elated t	to en	nerg	ing	media	and
	technologies [Analyis]				0	U		
Course content:								
Module 1	The Ethics Of Crime And	Lecture	Et	hics (Of C	rime		10

	Justice	РРТ	And Justice	Hours
		Discussion		
Topics Fairn	ess and objectivity, sensationalism, a	and integrity, o	conflicts of interest,	Interesting
versus importa	ant, Balancing justice, justice to victi	m and the accu	ised & No assumpt	ion of guil
or innocence.				
		T	Understanding	
	Understanding Law	Lecture	Law	
Module 2	Enforcement Agencies	PPT	Enforcement	15 Hours
		Discussion	Agencies	
Topics: Data:	Law enforcement machinery, Struc	ture and hiera	rchy. Different entit	ies: police
ATS, SBI, CIE	, SID, SRPF, Paramilitary forces, 1	Rapid Action	Force etc, Understa	anding th
Police system	Introduction to IPC, Important	sections of IF	C, Terminology a	nd jargor
procedures of	registering a crime. Prisons and	l jails, Sensiti	ve law and order	situatior
Agitations, cor	ngregations for various reasons, elec	tions & Deploy	ment of extra forces	5
		Lecture		
Module 3	Crime Reporting	PPT	Reporting	15 Hours
		Discussion		
Topics: Cov	ering Crime, Types and definition	ons. Police Inv	vestigation techniq	ues, Fron
conventional t	o Modern techniques. Cognizable a	nd non-cogniz	able offences, Basic	principle
of crime repor	rting, News values, New, unusual	, interesting, s	significant and abo	ut people
Sources of Cri	me Reporting, Collecting and cross	s-checking info	ormation, developir	ng sources
verifying facts	Reporting agitations, riots, Possible	e risks and prec	cautions.	
		Lecture	Structure of	
Module 4	Covering Courts	РРТ	judicial system	10 Hours
		Discussion	in India	
Topics: Struc	ture of judicial system in India, Hi	erarchy, functi	ons, and jurisdictio	ons of eacl
court, Rules fo	or covering Criminal cases in the co	ourt. Accredita	tion of crime repor	ters by th
courts. Ethics o	of covering the criminal court procee	edings.		
	Contemporary Crime	Lecture	Crime	
	Contemporary Crime	РРТ	Clinic	10 Hour
Module 5	Journalism	111	Journalism	10 11001

Topics: Types of Contemporary crime journalism, Crime shows on TV, Emphasis on crime reporting in Newspapers and Its impact, Media influencing investigations and/or court proceedings? Trial by media.

Targeted Applications & Tools that can be used:

After the course, Students were able to write news reports, investigative reports.

Project work/Assignment:

1. Book/Article review: At the end of each module a book reference or an article topic will be given to an individual or a group of students. They need to refer to the library resources and write a report on their understanding of the assigned article in the appropriate format. <u>Presidency University Library Link</u>.

2. Presentation: There will be a group presentation, where the students will be given a topic. They will have to explain/demonstrate the work and discuss the applications for the same.

3. Project Assignment:

Assignment 1: Writing Reports on different topics

Assignment 2: Publishing Reports online.

Reference(s): Text Book(s)

- 1. Investigative Journalism. (2021). United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- Crime, Media and Criminal Justice: Images, Realities and Policies (5th Edition), Surette, Ray, Cengage Publishing (2015).
- 3. Spark, D. (2012). Investigative Reporting: A Study in Technique. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- Aggarwal. Vir Bala, Essentials of practical journalism. (2006) Concept publishing Company, New Delhi.
- Brunus, Lynette Sheridan, Understanding Journalism, (2002) Vistaar Publications. New Delhi.
- 6. Lawrence, Alders Lorenz and Jhon Vivan, News Reporting and Writing (2006) Pearson Education, New Delhi.

Reference Book(s):

- 1. Bonegru, L., Chambers, L., and Grey, J., The Data Journalism Handbook. USA: O' Reily Press, 2012.
- 2. Craig, D., and L. Zion, Ethics for Digital Journalists: Emerging Best Practices, (1St ed.),
- 3. New York: Routledge, 2015.3. Mair John, Keeble, L.R., (eds.), Data Journalism, UK: Arima Publishing, 2014.

Video Lectures

- 1. Crime Reporting I: <u>https://youtu.be/KgcKhi6n6y4</u>
- 2. Crime Reporting: <u>https://youtu.be/6z31-7Qw4bw</u>
- 3. Investigative Journalism I: <u>https://youtu.be/YqiejZ7GPeI</u>
- 4. Reporting of crime: <u>https://youtu.be/s_aY871sW8Q</u>

E-Books

- 1. Investigative journalism: <u>https://bit.ly/3gwIBMW</u>
- 2. Crime Reporting Handbook: <u>https://bit.ly/3gDtVeY</u>

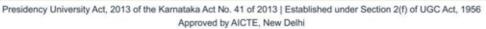
Web Resources

- 1. 45 best Crime blogs and Websites: <u>https://bit.ly/3JfFzsQ</u>
- 2. <u>https://www.journaliststoolbox.org/2022/02/08/investigative_backgrounding/</u>

Catalogue prepared by	Ms Padmavathi S./ Rajesh Sisodia
Recommended by the	5th June 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	3rd August 2024
Academic Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course	Course	Title: Preparedness for Interview					
Code: PPS3018	Type of Course: Practical Only Course		L- T- P- C	0	0	2	1
Version No.		1.0		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Course Pre- requisites Anti-requisites		Students are expected to understar Students should have desire and en learn. NIL	0		ve, par	ticipat	e and
Course Descriptio n		This course is designed to enable students to understand soft skills concepts to be corporate ready. The modules are set to improve self-confidence, communicate effectively and Prepare for the Interview to assist in employability. It helps the students to get a glimpse of the acceptable corporate readiness and equip them with the fundamental necessities of being able to confidently deal with the highly competitive corporate environment and helps in crafting different types of resumes. The pedagogy used will be group discussions, flipped classrooms, continuous feedback, role- play and mentoring.					
Course Objective		The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of " Preparing for Interview " and attain SKILL DEVELOPMENT through PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.					
Course Out Comes		On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to: CO1: Develop professional Resumes CO2: Illustrate Resumes effectively					

			skills and knowledge learn oup Discussions and Intervie	
Course	e Content:			
Modul	e 1	Resume Building	Classroom activity	10 Hours
	and Vic	Resume structure, use of tem leo Resume y: Real world scenarios	plates, Do's and Don'ts, ATS	methods, Cover Letter
Modul	e 2	Group Discussion	Mock G D	9 Hours
Modul	POV of parties. Activity	-Group discussion as a placen affected Do & Don't of GD, Case-lets a y:- Real world scenarios Personal Interview	and topics for GD, practice se Grooming checks + Evaluation + Mock	-
	questio	Placement process, Different ns and desired answers, Diffe	rent types of interviews, Do's	
Modul		y: - Role Play & Real-world sco Recap/Revision/Feedback Session	Practice sessions	2 Hours
	1. 7 2. Y 3. H f Continu The To Art Of I	d Application & Tools that ca TED Talks You Tube Links Role Play activities Project work/Assignment: Me for this course Yous Individual Assessment pics related to Skill Develops Presentation and Group Discu	ention the Type of Project/A ment: ussion for Skill Developmen t	through Participative

Catalogue prepared by	Faculty of L&D
Recommend ed by the Board of Studies on	BOS held on
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	Academic Council Meeting held on



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



	Course Title: Introduction to Human Rights and				
BAJ1003					
	Gender Issues	L- T-P-C	2		
	Type of Course: School Core				
Version No.	1				
]	Basic Understanding of Social Sciences, Basic Under	standing of Glo	ba	Isst	
Course Pre-	Critical Thinking and Analytical Skills, Interest in S	Social Justice an	d	Advo	
requisites	Skills				
Anti-requisites	Nil				
r	This course provides a comprehensive understandin	g of human rig	hts	foc	
Course	concepts, legal frameworks, and contemporary issues.	Students will ex	xpl	pre tl	
Description	rights through international conventions, the role of	global institution	ons	anc	
1	niversal standards and cultural relativism.				
r	To provide students with a foundational understand	ding of human	rigl	nts, 1	
Course Objective	advocacy strategies while developing critical thinking through case studies a				
,	global challenges and issues.				
	On successful completion of this course, the students s	hall be able to:			
	CO 1. To explain the evolution of human rights and	l the role of glo	bal	inst	
	contemporary challenges. [Understand]	0			
	CO 2. To analyse the impact of policies and social int	terventions, such	ı as	Ind	
	on promoting gender equity and social justice. [Analyze]				
Course Outcomes	CO 3. To evaluate legal rights, affirmative action polic	5 -	rio	hts f	
	enforcement and effectiveness in real-world scenari		6	11001	
				المالية	
	CO 4. To apply strategies for promoting environ	0			
	displacement, and enhancing the role of NGOs a	nd global agree	me	nts i	
	justice. [Apply]				

Course Content:			
Module 1	Foundations of Human Rights	InteractiveLectures/Case-BasedLearning/FlippedClassroom/Project-BasedLearning/Q&A/Simulationsand Digital Tools/Debates andRolePlay/FlippedClassRooms	15 Hours
Evolution of Hur	man Rights: Philosophi	ical and Historical Development	t., Overview of In
Conventions: UN	Declaration of Human R	Rights, UN Charter ICCPR, ICESC	R., Global Institutio
of the UN, regiona	al bodies, and NGOs., Ba	sic human rights: Human rights o	of victims of crime
Module 2	Gender Issues and	InteractiveLectures/Case-BasedLearning/FlippedClassroom/Project-Based	
Wiodule 2	Media Representation	Learning/Q&A/Simulations and Digital Tools/Debates and Role Play/Flipped Class Rooms	15 Hours
	Representation	and Digital Tools/Debates and Role Play/Flipped Class	
Topics: Represer	Representation	and Digital Tools/Debates and Role Play/Flipped Class Rooms	
Topics: Represer	Representation	and Digital Tools/Debates and Role Play/Flipped Class Rooms Media, Gender identity built th Interactive Lectures/Case- Based Learning/Flipped	
Topics: Represenstereotypes, Challe	Representation Intation of Genders in Tenging stereotypes, Legal Frameworks for Human Rights	and Digital Tools/Debates and Role Play/Flipped Class Rooms Media, Gender identity built th Interactive Lectures/Case- Based Learning/Flipped Classroom/Project-Based Learning/Q&A/Simulations and Digital Tools/Debates and	hrough media, ste 15 Hours

		Interactive Lectures/Case-		
Module 4		Based Learning/Flipped		
	Human Rights and	Classroom/Project-Based	15 Hours	
	Environmental	Learning/Q&A/Simulations	15 Hours	
	Advocacy	and Digital Tools/Debates and		
		Role Play/Flipped Classrooms		

Topics: Environmental Rights as Human Rights: Clean air, water, and sustainable ecosystems.; Displacement: The impact on vulnerable communities.; Global Environmental Agreements: The Pa and ecological justice. Role of NGOs and Activists in Environmental Justice: Strategies and success st

Experiential Learning

Case Study Presentation:

- 1. "Global Human Rights Advocacy in Action": **Activity:** Assign students to research and proglobal human rights success story (e.g., Malala Yousafzai's advocacy for education or the in South Africa). **Objective:** Enhance understanding of advocacy strategies and inspire human rights challenges.
- 2. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1948): Its global impact and challenges in imp
- 3. The Rohingya Refugee Crisis: Analysing the role of international agencies and humar
- 4. India's Reservation Policy: Assessing its im communities.
- 5. UN Convention on the Rights of the Child (CH and limitations.
- 6. The Bhopal Gas Tragedy (1984): Environmental disaster and human rights accountability.
- 7. Indigenous Land Rights in the Amazon: Advocacy for protecting indigenous populations.
- 8. The Flint Water Crisis (USA): Right to clean water and state accountability.

Project work/Assignment:

- 1. **Community Interviews**: Perspectives on Human Rights**: Activity:** Students conduct interviews from diverse backgrounds (e.g., activists, community leaders, or marginalized groups) to get human rights challenges and solutions. **Objective:** Encourage students to engage with real-develop a deeper understanding of how human rights issues impact individuals and community for the statement of the
- 2. **Campaign Design Challenge:** "Advocating for Change":**Activity:** Students design a socia (e.g., posters, videos, or social media) on a human rights theme like climate justice, disable

equality. The objective is to foster creativity, teamwork, and strategic thinking while raising a issues.

3. Field Visit to NGOs or Community Organizations: Activity: Organize a visit to a ocal working on human rights issues, such as women's shelters, refugee support centers, or en groups. Objective: Provide students with firsthand experience of ground-level human right empathy and engagement.

Textbooks:

- 1. "Media and Gender Equality", Mark Bonner, ED-Tech Press.
- 2. "Human Rights, Dr. A.N.Sen, Sri Sai Law Publications.
- 3. "Environmental Law Dimensions of Human Rights. Ben Boer, Oxford University Press.

References Book(s):

- 1. Motilal, S., & Nanda, B. (Year). Human rights: Concepts and issues.
- Kristof, N. D., & WuDunn, S. (2009). Half the sky: Turning oppression into opportunity for wo Alfred A. Knopf.
- 3. Knop, K. (Ed.). (Year). Gender and human rights in a global perspective.
- **4.** González-López, G., & Messner, M. A. (Eds.). (Year). Theories of gender: Intersectionality and beyond.
- 4. Boyd, D. R. (Year). The right to a healthy environment: Revitalizing human rights in times of

Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

Video Lectures

1. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uFzjRCfAA4Y&utm_</u>

- 2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DUPy49QdelI&utm_
- 3. <u>https://www.ohchr.org/en/women/right-better-world?utm_</u>
- 4. <u>https://www.ohchr.org/en/women/right-better-world?utm_</u>
- 5. https://www.coursera.org/learn/gender-equality?utm_

Select Seminal Articles:

- 1. "The International Bill of Human Rights" by John P. Humphrey, International Journal of Hum
- 2. Human Rights and Cultural Relativism: The Need for a New Approach" by Jack Donnelly Rights Journal (1984)
- 3. "A Vindication of the Rights of Woman" by Mary Wollstonecraft (1792),
- 4. "The Second Sex" by Simone de Beauvoir (1949)
- 5. "Gender and Human Rights" by Rebecca Cook, International Journal of Human Rights (1994)
- "Intersectionality and Identity Politics: Learning from Violence Against Women of Color" b Stanford Law Review (1991)
- 7. Fordham Environmental Law Review (2012)
- 8. "Environmental Rights as Human Rights: An Assessment" by Dinah Shelton, Human Rights (2010)
- 9. "Environmental Rights in India: Ensuring Sustainable Development" by S. Muralidhar, J. Institute (1999)
- **10.** "Environmental Protection and Human Rights in India: A Critical Analysis" by Shyam D *Environmental Law* (2010)

Video Lectures

- 1. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uFzjRCfAA4Y&utm_
- 2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DUPy49QdelI&utm_
- 3. https://www.ohchr.org/en/women/right-better-world?utm_
- 4. https://www.ohchr.org/en/women/right-better-world?utm_
- 5. <u>https://www.coursera.org/learn/gender-equality?utm_source=</u>

E-Books

- 1. <u>https://www.humanrightscareers.com/magazine/human-rights-study-books-you-can-do</u> <u>free/?utm_</u>
- 2. https://www.ohchr.org/sites/default/files/Documents/Publications/Born_Free_and_Eq

Web Resources

1. <u>https://www.ohchr.org/</u>

5

2. <u>https://www.unwomen.org/</u>

Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurial Skills": Introduction to Human Rights and Gender Issues development of **Entrepreneurial Skills** using **Experiential Learning Techniques**. This is achieved t components outlined in the course handout, fostering practical understanding and skill application.

Catalogue		
prepared by	Dr. Prathibha. V & Mr. Sarath A Pradeep	
Recommended by	09/01/2025	
the Board of		
Studies on		
Date of Approval		
by the Academic		
Council		



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956

Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Course Code:	Course Title: Ethics in Media and the					
BAJ3001	Legal Framework	L-T- P- C		0	0	
	Type of Course: School Core		2	0	0	2
Version No.	1.0	1				
Course Pre-	The students must possess basic idea about	Media Ethic	S			
requisites						
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	This course provides a comprehensive un	derstanding	of	the	Indi	ian
Description	Constitution, media laws, and ethical	practices	ess	enti	al	for
	responsible journalism. Students will expl	ore the four	ndati	ions	of	the
	Constitution, the role of press in democracy, and key articles like					
	Article 19 (Freedom of Speech and Expression). The course also delves					
	into legal frameworks, including press laws	s, sedition, c	enso	orshi	ip, a	nd
	laws related to obscenity, privacy, and intel	lectual prope	erty.			
Course	On successful completion of the course the	e students sł	nall	be a	ble	to:
Outcomes	COI: To describe the constitution of Ind	lia and Role	e of	Pres	ss ir	n a
	democracy [Understand]					
	CO2: To distinguish the constitutional pro	visions relat	ed t	o Fr	eedo	om
	of Speech and Expression in India and the	e correspond	ling	Art	icles	in
	the Constitution. [Understand]					
	O3: To examine the principles and provisions of laws and					
	emphasizing their implications for media pr	rofessionals.	[An	alyz	ze]	
	CO4: To evaluate the self-regulation practi	ces by media	a org	gani	zatio	ons
	to address ethical challenges [Evaluate]					

Course Content:				
Module 1	Introduction to Indian Constitution & Role of Press	Lecture PPT Discussion	05 Hours	Level - 2

Topics: Introduction to Indian Constitution –Preamble, Salient features, Fundamental Rights. Directive Principles of state policy, Freedom of Speech and Expression: Scope and Importance of article 19 A & B – Social Responsibility and Press. Press as the Fourth Estate, Code of Conduct for Journalists. Press Council Guidelines, Confidentiality of Sources. Editorial Content & Integrity, Trends in Commercialization: Paid News, Advertorials, Private Treaties, Case Studies (National and International).

		Lecture		Level - 2
		РРТ	09 11 01170	
Module 2	Freedom of Press	Discussion	08 Hours	

Topics: Constitutional Provisions of Freedom of Speech and Expression, Restrictions on Freedom of Speech and Expression, Law on Sedition, Morality, Obscenity and Censorship.

		Lecture /		Level- 4
Module 3	Media Laws	Group	10 Hours	
		Discussion		

Topics: Media laws: history of press laws in India; Contempt of Courts Act 1971; civil and criminal law of defamation; relevant provisions of Indian Penal Code with reference to sedition, crime against women and children; laws dealing with obscenity; Official Secrets Act, 1923. Right to information; Press and Registration of Books Act, 1867. Right to Privacy, Intellectual Property Rights (Copyright). Indecent Representation of Women Act. Working Journalists and Other Newspaper Employees (Conditions of Service & Miscellaneous Provisions) Act, 1955; Cinematograph Act, 1953; Prasar Bharati Act, Cable Television Regulation Act, 1995.

Module 4	Media Regulation	Lecture /	07 Hours	Level- 5
----------	------------------	-----------	----------	----------

&	Ethics	

Group Discussion

Topics: Regulatory Bodies for Print, Broadcast, Films (PCI, NBA, BCCC, Censor Board) Framework of Broadcast Regulation in India. Content Regulation on Television. Media's Ethical problems including privacy, right to reply, communal writing and sensational or yellow journalism; freebies, bias, coloured reports. Ethical issues related with ownership of media; role of press and/or media councils and press ombudsmen in the world.

Targeted Applications and Tools used: NA

Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

1. A continuous assessment would include class assignments such as short written assignments, on-the-spot class tests, presentations on given topics, group discussions, quizzes, etc. Throughout the semester each student will have to complete at least three assignments.

Text Book

- 1. Indian Polity. 7th Edition. M Laxmikanth. © 2023
- Handbook of Journalism and Mass Communication. By Vir Bala Aggarwal, V. S. Gupta.

eBooks

- 1. <u>MJM-025B2E.xps</u>
- 2. Lexology Panoramic Media and Entertainment Law Edition 5 India.pdf
- 3. <u>IJCRT2307538.pdf</u>
- 4. <u>CHAPTER 1</u>
- 5. <u>MJM-025B1E.xps</u>
- 6. <u>Microsoft Word A Critical Analysis Media Trials and Laws Impacts on Judiciary</u> <u>and Society in India</u>

Video Lectures

- 1. Freedom of Speech and Expression | Article 19 of Indian Constitution | UPSC Prelims & Mains 2022-23
- 2. Key Issues & Terms: Disqualification of MPs And Defamation
- 3. <u>Making of the Indian Constitution | Republic Day | Polity | UPSC GS</u>
- 4. Preamble of Indian Constitution | What is Preamble? | Indian Polity for UPSC

CSE 2023

- 5. <u>What is the Official Secrets Act, is it relevant today?</u>
- 6. <u>What is Yellow Journalism? Why Supreme Court refused to grant bail to journalist</u> <u>Vishawanatha Shetty</u>

Web Resource / Articles

- 5. <u>The Media Trial of Siddiqui Kappan and the Ethical Implication for Journalism in</u> <u>India: Journal of Media Ethics: Vol 38 , No 4 - Get Access</u>
- 6. <u>Media Trials and the State of Journalism in India: Ethical and Legal Implications:</u> Journal of Media Ethics: Vol 38, No 4 - Get Access

Topics relevant to the development of 'Media Laws:

Encouraging students to understand the concept of theories and to analyse their relevance within society.

Catalogue	Dr Ashish Sharma / Ms Padmavathi S
prepared by	
Recommended	09/01/2025
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Kamataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Course Code:	Course Title: Developmental Journalism						
BAJ2040	Type of Course: Program Core	L-T- P-	C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	2.0						<u> </u>
Course Pre-	Basic Communication Skills, Social Sciences	Backgr	ound	, In	ter	rest	in
requisites	Social Issues						
Anti-requisites	-Nil-						
Course	This course introduces students to developm	nent jour	rnalis	m,	fo	cusi	ng
Description	on reporting issues related to social, econo	mic, an	d env	virc	nr	nen	tal
	development. Students will learn to cover	topics s	such	as	pc	over	ty,
	health, education, gender equality, and sus	stainabil	ity, e	mp	ha	sizi	ng
	ethical and responsible reporting. The course equips students with				ith		
	investigative reporting, advocacy journal	ism, ar	nd p	arti	icij	pato	ory
	communication skills. Through case	studies	and	l	pr	acti	cal
	assignments, students will develop the ability	ity to pr	oduc	e i	mp	oact	ful
	stories that promote social change and publi	c aware	ness.	By	th	e er	nd,
	students will be prepared for careers in o	developr	nent	jot	ırn	alis	m,
	advocating for positive societal impact.						
Course Objective	The objective of the course is To Develop	students	' skil	ls 1	by	usi	ng
	participative learning techniques.						
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course, the s	tudents s	shall	be a	abl	e to	:
	CO1: To define the key concepts of devel	lopment	iour	nal	isr	n a	nd
	explain its scope and role in societal develop	_	-				·
						т т	
	CO2: To analyze the evolution of developm	2					
	focusing on its historical context and impact	on cont	empc	orar	y i	issu	es.

(Analyze)
CO3: To evaluate the ethical considerations and journalistic
techniques used in reporting on social issues, such as poverty,
education, and health. (Evaluate)
CO4: To Create a multimedia story on a development issue,
incorporating digital tools and citizen journalism techniques to
engage marginalized communities. (Create)

Course Content: Introduction to Lecture Introduction Lecture Introduction Level 1 Module 1 Development Discussion 10 Hours Level 1 Journalism Image: State S

Topics: Introduction: Definition and scope, Key concepts: Development, journalism, and their intersection, Role of media in development. Historical Context and Evolution: Development journalism in the global context Evolution in India: From Independence to contemporary issues; Key Principles of Development Journalism: Objectivity, fairness, and impact, Participatory and community-focused journalism

	Reporting	on	Lecture and discussion	17 Hours	Level 4
Module 2	Social Issues		Lecture and discussion	12 110015	Level 4

Topics: Social Issues in Development Journalism: Education, poverty, health, gender equality, and human rights, Coverage of marginalized communities: Dalits, tribal populations, and women; Journalistic Techniques for Reporting on Social Issues: Investigative reporting and fact-checking, Ethical considerations in reporting sensitive social issues

	Models and			
Module 3	Theories of	Lecture, discussion	12 Hours	Level 5
	Development			
Topics: Models	of Dovelopment	Western Liberal Welfare	Candhian	Panchavat

Topics: Models of Development - Western-Liberal, Welfare, Gandhian, Panchayat, Sustainable development; Theories of development: Modernization theory, Dependency theory, Participatory communication theory.

Module 4	New Media and Technology in Development Journalism	Samples, case studies, discussions, experiential learning	11 Hours	Level 6
----------	---	---	----------	---------

Topics: Digital Transformation in Development Journalism: Social media, blogs, and online news platforms in reporting development issues, The role of technology in amplifying voices from marginalized communities; Citizen Journalism and Participatory Reporting: Empowering communities to report on their development, Ethical and legal challenges in citizen journalism, Multimedia Storytelling for Development: Incorporating video, podcasts, and infographics to enhance storytelling

Targeted Application and Tools used

- 1. Digital Platforms and Applications such as Mobile Applications and Social Media,
- 2. Participatory Tools such as Community engagements, Focus Group Discussions

Case Studies:

- 1. The Role of Media in the Green Revolution in India
- 2. Coverage of India's Swachh Bharat Abhiyan (Clean India Mission) (How media has portrayed the sanitation campaign and its impact on rural areas.)
- 3. The Role of Social Media in the 2019 Kerala Floods (How social media platforms were used for relief efforts, raising awareness, and documenting the crisis.)

Project work/Assignment:

- 1. Surveying to identify communication needs in a rural community.
- 2. Designing a community radio program script.
- 3. Planning and executing a small-scale participatory communication activity.

Text Book

- 1. Media, Communication and Development, Linje Mnyozo, Sage Publications
- 2. Rural Journalism, Dr. S.K. Mittal, Global Vision Publishing House
- 3. Social Transformation in "Rural India", Ritesh Chatterjee,

References

- 7. Chauhan, S. S. (2019). Development Communication in India: Prospect and Trends. International Journal of Research and Analytical Reviews, 6(1), 810-815.McGraw Hill
- 8. Thussu, D. K. (2010). Development Journalism: A Handbook for Journalists in Developing Countries. Sage Publications
- 9. Virdi, R. K. K. (2005). Development Journalism: The Indian Experience. Sage Publications.
- 10. Schramm, W. (2003). The Role of Media in Development. Longman.
- Paletz, D. L., & Dutton, W. H. (2004). Journalism and Development in Africa. Blackwell Publishing.
- 12. Suresh, K. M. (2010). Development Communication and Journalism. Kanishka Publishers.
- 13. S. R., Shantha & Nair, M. R. T. (2008). Development Journalism in India. Gyan Publishing House.
- 14. Tufte, T., Hemer, O., & Stare, P. (2015). Communication for Development: Theory and Practice for Empowerment and Social Justice. SAGE Publications.
- 15. Seitz, M. D. (2017). Development Journalism and the Future of the News. CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform.

Web links

- 1. Communication
 for
 Development
 (C4D)
 UNICEF

 https://agora.unicef.org/course/info.php?id=11146
 UNICEF
- 2. The Communication Initiative Network-

https://sdg-communicator.org/devcom/

- 3. Communication for Development Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)-<u>https://www.unicef.org/media/47781/file/UNICEF_2017_Report_on_Communicat</u> <u>ion_for_Development_C4D.pdf</u>
- 4. C4D

Network-

	https://www.unicef.org/media/47781/file/UNICEF_2017_Report_on_Communicat
	ion_for_Development_C4D.pdf
5.	Development Communication - Wikipedia-
	https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Development_communication
6.	https://communication.iresearchnet.com/development-
	communication/development-
	journalism/?utm_https://oxfordre.com/communication/display/10.1093/acrefore/9
	780190228613.001.0001/acrefore-9780190228613-e-799?utm_
Video	Lectures
1.	https://journalism.university/fundamentals-of-development-and-
	communication/development-communication-definitions-philosophy-key-
	features/
2.	https://www.cccomdev.org/in-the-spotlight/lecture-on-participatory-
	development-communication-by-guy-bessette/
3.	https://agora.unicef.org/course/info.php?id=11146
4.	https://www.udemy.com/course/contemporary-development-communication/
5.	https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/57205/3/Unit-6.pdf
6.	https://youtu.be/tK1ZFVfw_to
7.	https://coveringmigration.com/learning_pages/what-is-development-
	journalism/?utm_
8.	https://coveringmigration.com/learning_pages/what-is-development-
	journalism/?utm_
9.	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tK1ZFVfw_to&utm_
E-Bool	ks
1.	https://books.google.com/books/about/The_Handbook_of_Development_Comm
	unicatio.html?id=wzCpAgAAQBAJ
2.	https://www.academia.edu/1007359/Development_Iournalism?utm

- 3. <u>https://coveringmigration.com/learning_pages/what-is-development-journalism/?utm_</u>
- 4. <u>https://oxfordre.com/communication/display/10.1093/acrefore/9780190228613.0</u>

01.0001/acrefore-9780190228613-e-799?utm_

5. <u>https://jsd-africa.com/Jsda/Vol18No5-</u> <u>Winter2016/PDF/Development%20Journalism%20as%20an%20%20Agent_Mekon</u> nen%20Zikargae%20Galley.pdf?utm_

Select case studies/ seminal articles

- 1. "Communication for Development: A Glimpse at UNDP's Practice" by United Nations Development Programme (2009)
- 2. "Development Journalism: A New Approach to Journalism" by S. S. K. Reddy
- 3. "Communication for Development: Theory and Practice for Empowerment and Social Justice" by Jan Servaes (2008)
- 4. "The Role of Journalism in Promoting Development" by Robert K. Merton
- 5. "The Development Journalism Model: A Review" by Wilbur Schramm
- 6. "The Role of Media in Development: A Case Study of India" by N. S. Ramaswamy
- 7. "Development Communication Sourcebook: Broadening the Boundaries of Communication" by Paolo Mefalopulos (2008)
- 8. "Communication for Development and Social Change: Three Development Paradigms" by Jan Servaes (2008)
- 9. "Participatory Communication for Social Change" by Jan Servaes and Shirley A. White (1996)

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Skill development in the context of development Journalism focuses on empowering individuals with communication, technical, and interpersonal skills to effectively participate in societal development, enhance employability, and contribute to community progress through informed decision-making and advocacy.

Catalogue	Dr. Prathibha. Vinod / Ms. Padmavathi. S	Π
prepared by		
Recommended by	09/01/2025	\square
the Board of		
Studies on		

Date of Approval
by the Academic
Council



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY





Course Code:	Course Title: Digital Advertising and	ТТ				
BAJ3040	Marketing	L- T- P- C		0	2	3
	Type of Course: Program Core	r-C				
Version No.	1	1	1	I	I	<u> </u>
Course Pre- requisites	Basic Understanding of Marketing Principles, Fa Media Platforms, Familiarity with Content Creat Analytical and Problem-Solving Skills, Creativity	ion and	Coj	руw	ritii	
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	This course aims to give a broad grasp of digital advertising and marketing. Students in this program will investigate the evolution of marketing methods from conventional to digital, emphasizing the creation of successful strategies, creative execution, media planning, and the use of updated technology in digital campaigns. The course aims to provide students with the skills they need to build and analyze successful advertising and marketing strategies across digital platforms.					
Course Objective	To provide a foundational understanding of the evolution, scope, and significance of advertising and marketing, especially in the digital era. Students will learn the essentials of advertising and marketing mix, and how they influence business success.					
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this course, the students shall be able to:CO1: To analyze the evolution and significance of digital advertisingand its impact on modern marketing strategies. [Analyze]CO2: To apply the effectiveness of various advertising and support					ng

	media types, including sponsorships, events, and PR, in achieving marketing objectives. [Apply]] CO3: To apply digital marketing and SEO strategies to optimize content, reach target audiences, and drive measurable results. [Apply]] CO4: To create integrated digital marketing campaigns and innovative ad creatives using media planning, design thinking, and content marketing techniques. [Create]			
Course Content: Module 1	Introduction to Advertising and Marketing	Interactive Lectures/Case- Based Learning/Flipped Classroom/Project-Based Learning/Q&A	15 Hours	Level 4

History of Advertising and Marketing: Evolution from Traditional to Digital., Scope of Digital Advertising: Role in modern business and mobile/internet marketing., Marketing Mix: The 4 Ps and integration with digital strategies.

and Digital Tools /Flipped Class Rooms

Advertising Types: Various advertising types and their functions., Support Media: Role of sponsorships, events, and PR in advertising., Media Planning and Buying: Setting objectives, targeting the audience, selecting media channels, and understanding the buying process., Creative Execution: Strategies for digital advertising, including effective headlines, visuals, copywriting, and calls-to-action.

Module 3	Sales and	Interactive Lectures/Case-	15 Hours	Lovol 3
wiodule 5	Marketing	Based Learning/Flipped	15 110015	Level 5

Strategies	Classroom/Project-Based	
	Learning/Q&A/Simulations	
	and Digital Tools/Action	
	Learning	

Sales Promotions and Direct Marketing: Types of sales promotions: Discounts, offers, contests, loyalty programs., Direct marketing: Email marketing, SMS campaigns, telemarketing, and personalized offers., Integration of sales promotions in digital campaigns., Personal Selling in the Digital Age: Role Tools and Techniques., Digital Marketing and SEO: Website optimization, paid search, content marketing.

		Interactive Lectures/Case-		
	Advanced	Based Learning/Flipped		
	Digital	Classroom/Project-Based		
Module 4	Advertising	Learning/Q&A/Simulations	15 Hours	Level 6
	Techniques	and Digital Tools /Action		
	and Trends	Learning / Collaborative		
		Leaning/Flipped Class Rooms		

Social Media Advertising: Key platforms, ad formats, targeting, and budgeting., Content Marketing: Strategies for content creation and distribution., Measuring Effectiveness: KPIs and tools like Google Analytics and A/B testing., Design Thinking: Empathy, ideation, and prototyping in ads., Emerging Trends: Key trends in digital advertising.

Experiential Learning

Case Study Presentation:

- 1. Swiggy's "Swiggy Super" Campaign
- 2. Amul's Social Media Campaign
- 3. Tata Tea's "Jaago Re" Campaign
- 4. Zomato's "Foodie" Campaign

Project work/Assignment:

- 1. Designing a Social Media Marketing Campaign for a Local Business: Apply digital marketing strategies to create a social media campaign for a local business using platforms like Facebook, Instagram, and Twitter.
- 2. Creating a Digital Advertising Strategy for an Upcoming Product Launch: To

develop a digital advertising strategy for the launch of a new product or service using various online platforms.

Reference Materials:

Textbooks:

- 1. Advertising", Frank Jefkins, Daniel Yadin. Pearson
- 2. "Marketing: Cases from India" by Rajendra Nargundkar
- 3. "Digital Marketing: Strategy, Implementation and Practice" by Puneet Singh Bhatia
- 4. Godin, S. (2003). Purple cow: Transform your business by being remarkable. Penguin Group.

References Book(s):

- 1. "Digital Advertising: Theory and Research" by Shelly Rodgers and Esther Thorson
- "Contemporary Advertising" by William F. Arens, Michael F. Weigold, and Christian Arens
- 3. "Purple Cow: Transform Your Business by Being Remarkable"
- 4. "This Is Marketing: You Can't Be Seen Until You Learn to See"
- 5. "Digital Marketing: Strategy, Implementation, and Practice" by Vandana Ahuja

Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

Video Lectures

- 1. https://grow.google/certificates/digital-marketing-ecommerce/?utm_
- 2. https://pll.harvard.edu/subject/branding?utm_
- 3. <u>https://www.nexford.edu/certificates/digital-marketing?utm_</u>
- 4. <u>https://www.coursera.org/courses?query=branding&utm_</u>

Select Seminal Articles:

- **1.** "Positioning: The Battle for Your Mind" by Al Ries and Jack Trout (1981)
- 2. "Building Strong Brands" by David A. Aaker (1996)
- **3.** "Conceptualizing, Measuring, and Managing Customer-Based Brand Equity" by Kevin Lane Keller (1993)
- 4. "The Long and Short of It: Balancing Short and Long-Term Marketing

Strategies" by Les Binet and Peter Field (2013)

- 5. "Does Traditional Advertising Theory Apply to the Digital World?" by Francis J. Mulhern (2015)
- **6.** "How Has the Digital Environment Affected Advertising Creativity?" by Petra Goor, Gayle Kerr, and Hyun Seung Jin (2022)
- "Artificial Intelligence in Digital Marketing: Insights from a Systematic Review" by Various Authors (2023)
- 8. <u>https://www.wsj.com/business/media/advertisers-keep-avoiding-news-sites-and-publishers-have-had-enough-of-it-e9e4ab83?utm_</u>
- 9. <u>https://www.dmnews.com/top-10-digital-marketing-trends-for-2025/?utm_</u>

E-Books

- 1. <u>https://blog.hubspot.com/marketing/why-digital-marketing-ebook?utm_</u>
- 2. https://blog.hubspot.com/marketing/why-digital-marketing-ebook?utm_

Web Resources

- 1.https://grow.google/certificates/digital-marketing-ecommerce/?utm_
- 2.https://pll.harvard.edu/subject/branding?utm_
- 3.<u>https://www.nexford.edu/certificates/digital-marketing?utm_</u>
- 4.https://www.coursera.org/courses?query=branding&utm_

Video Lectures

- 1. 1."Introduction to Digital Advertising" Coursera
- 2. "Digital Marketing & Advertising Masterclass 87+ Lectures" Udemy
- 3. "Branding: The Creative Journey Specialization" Coursera
- 4. "Digital Advertising" Udacity
- 5. "What Is Digital Marketing? | Introduction To Digital Marketing" YouTube
- 6. "The Digital Advertising Masterclass 2025" Udemy

Recommended Reading

 The Future of Advertising and How to Adapt" by Harvard Business Review

- **2.** Digital Marketing Transformation in Emerging Markets" by McKinsey
- 3. How Brands Build Trust Online" by MIT Sloan Management Review
- 4. AI in Advertising: The New Frontier" by Forbes
- 5. Global Digital Advertising Trends" by eMarketer
- 6. State of Social Media Marketing in India" by Social Samosa
- 7. The Power of Purpose in Branding" by Edelman
- 8. Consumer Behavior in a Digital Age" by Nielsen
- **9.** Google Consumer Barometer" by Think with Google

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Skill development in digital advertising and digital marketing includes topics like SEO, social media marketing, content creation, digital analytics, email campaigns, influencer marketing, branding, digital strategy, programmatic advertising, and ethical considerations.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Prathibha. V / Dr Ashish Sharma
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	09/01/2025
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	





Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Data Journa	lism & Data						
BAJ3041	Visualization		L- T-P-	•C 2	0	0	2	
	Type of Course: Disciplin	e Elective						
Version No.	1.0			I			1	
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of MS Of	fice and Com	puter A	pplicatio	n			
requisites								
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course	This course provides ins	ights into ma	aking n	ews rep	orts 1	based	l on	
Description	analysis, investigation ar	nd interpreta	tion of	data in	npart	ing (data	
	management skills. The c	course dwells	upon u	using dat	a as	a so	urce	
	and "interpretation" of da	atasets using o	quantita	tive ana	lysis	and	data	
	visualization tools. It also	o delves into	the art	of using	data	in b	oasic	
	news stories and beat repo	news stories and beat reporting. The course further provides inputs in						
	building data sets into investigative news stories.							
Course Objectives	The objective of the c	ourse is to	SKILL	DEVEL	OPM	IENT	of	
	students by using PARTI	students by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques						
Course Outcomes	On successful completion	n of this cour	se the	students	shal	l be a	able	
	to:							
	CO1: To recognize the im	portance, imp	oacts, ar	nd latest	trend	s in o	data	
	journalism. [Understand]							
	CO2: To interpret how	journalists co	ollect a	nd use	data	and	the	
	implications of these proce	esses for the p	ublic. [A	[apply]				
	CO3: To practice basic skil	lls to find, coll	lect, extr	act, clear	n, and	l ana	lyze	
	data. [Apply]							
	CO4: To identify the emer	rging trends a	and ethi	cal conce	erns r	elate	d to	
	data journalism or emergin	ng media and	technol	ogies. [A	nalyz	ze]		
Course Content:								
		Lecture	РРТ	06 Hou	rs			
Madula 1	INTRODUCTION TO							
Module 1		Discussion				Leve	12	

Data Literacy: - Why Data Journalism is important for a reporter. Skills required by a data journalist. Impacts of storytelling with data. Data journalism in the newsroom.

Module 2 FINDING AND UNDERSTANDING DATA	Lecture PPT Discussion	06 Hours	Level 3
--	---------------------------	----------	---------

Topics: Data: Concept and meaning, Sources of Data: primary and secondary source, Tools of data collection: questionnaire, schedule, interview, etc. Advanced use of Google Search. International data portals. Data Scrapping: Types of Data Scraping, finding data, How to extract data? Scraping data from websites and extracting data. Data integrity: questions to ask your data. Data cleaning: cleaning messy data with Open-Refine. Case Study: Twitter (X)

Modulo 2	INTERPRETING	Lecture	PPT	06 Hours	Larral 2
Module 3	DATA	Discussion			Level 3

Topics: Introduction to Excel: Cleaning data, Correcting bad formatting; taking care of misspellings, Invalid values and duplicates. Spreadsheet: Introduction to Spreadsheet, Advantages & Disadvantages, Inputting Numbers and Text, Simple Calculations, Simple Formulae, Ordering and Filtering, Simple Graphics, Tables: Types of Tables, Advanced Tables. Working with Google Data Studio, Creation of Data Stories.

	DATA			
N. J. J. A	VISUALIZATION	Lecture PP	T 12 Hours	T area1.4
Module 4	ETHICs & DATA-	Discussion		Level 4
	DRIVEN STORIES			

Topics: Introduction to Data Visualization, Purpose of Data Visualization, Matching Data and Graph Types, Design and Colour Basics, Map Theory. Ethics of Data Visualization: Ethical issues in finding and using data, Tips for avoiding publication of Bad data.

Case Studies: India spend, People Archive of Rural India (PRAI), COVID-19 Pandemic, General Elections In India 2024, Operation West End, Panama Paper Scam, Electoral Bond Scam.

Targeted Applications & Tools that can be used:

After the course, Students were able to use Tabula, Flourish in developing stories.

Project work/Assignment:

Module 1: Collect different types of data journalism reports from newspapers and make a report [hard copy]

Module 2: From Data Collection to Cleaning: Building a Reliable Dataset for Analysis [soft copy]

Module 3: Creating a Data Dashboard and Story Using Spreadsheet Tools and Google Data Studio [softcopy]

Module 4: Creating a Data Visualization for a Contemporary Case Study [softcopy]

Text Book(s)

- 1. Data for Journalists: A Practical Guide for Computer Assisted Reporting- Brant Houstan
- 2. Paul Cornell Beginning Excel What-if Data Analysis Tools_ Getting Started With Goal Seek, Data Tables, Scenarios, And Solver

Reference Book(s):

- 1. Bonegru, L., Chambers, L., and Grey, J., The Data Journalism Handbook. USA: O' Reily
 - 1. Press, 2012.
- 2. Craig, D., and L. Zion, Ethics for Digital Journalists: Emerging Best Practices, (1St ed.),
- 3. New York: Routledge, 2015.3. Mair John, Keeble, L.R., (eds.), Data Journalism, UK: Arima Publishing, 2014.
- 4. Media Metrics: An introduction to Quantitative Research in Mass Communication
- 5. [For dummies] Greg Harvey Microsoft Office Excel 2007 for dummies (2007, Wiley)

Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

Video Lectures

- 1. Data Journalism: <u>https://youtu.be/N3Csz2LvJxI</u>
- 2. Data Journalism & Visualization: <u>https://youtu.be/nlI-LR172us</u>
- 3. (26997) data cleaning nd scrapping YouTube
- 4. (27000) Introduction to Microsoft Excel Excel Basics Tutorial YouTube(27001) FLOURISH TUTORIAL: PART 1 - Introduction to Flourish for Data Visualization <u>- YouTube</u>
- 5. (27001) Tableau for Data Science and Data Visualization Crash Course Tutorial -

YouTube

Data Resources

- National Institute for Computer-Assisted Reporting (NICAR/IRE) <u>About IRE -</u> <u>Investigative Reporters & Editors</u>
- 2. Stanford Computational Journalism Lab <u>Stanford Computational Journalism Lab</u>
- 3. Flowing Data <u>Flowing Data | Data Visualization and Statistics</u>
- 4. Data is Plural. Sign up for http://tinyletter.com/data-is-plural. All datasets can be found in an updated master spreadsheet. <u>Data Is Plural (data-is-plural.com)</u>
- 5. Northeastern University Library's visualization tip sheets <u>Home Data</u> <u>Visualization - Subject Guides at Northeastern University (neu.edu)</u>
- 6. Data Stories podcast <u>Data Stories A podcast on data visualization with Enrico</u> Bertini and Moritz Stefaner
- 7. Storybench.org "how-to's" <u>Welcome to Storybench story bench</u>
- 8. Data Is Beautiful, a community on Reddit <u>DataIsBeautiful (reddit.com)</u>

E-Books

- 1. The Data Journalism Handbook: <u>https://bit.ly/3owtFTp</u>
- 2. Data journalism: <u>https://bit.ly/3JfrI60</u>
- 3. The Data Journalism Handbook (oapen.org)
- 4. <u>The Data Journalism Handbook</u>
- 5. Data Journalism En Web.pdf (aljazeera.net)
- 6. <u>The-Data-Journalism-Handbook-1.pdf</u>
- 7. <u>Diving into Data Journalism: Strategies for your newsroom</u> (americanpressinstitute.org)
- 8. Microsoft Word Ethics of data journalism.docx (jyu. fi)

Web Resources

- 1. <u>https://datajournalism.com/</u>
- 2. <u>https://kyleheim.com/data-journalism/</u>
- 3. (26997) What is data journalism at The Guardian? YouTube
- 4. (26997) How is data journalism changing the newsroom? | Bahareh Heravi |

TEDxUCD - YouTube

- 5. <u>(26997) The Evolution Of Data Visualization | Dustin Cabral | TEDxBryantU -</u> <u>YouTube</u>
- 6. <u>(26997) How Data-Driven Journalism Illuminates Patterns of Injustice | Alison</u> <u>Killing | TED - YouTube</u>
- 7. <u>(26997)</u> Data Journalism & Visualization for Rookies: Introduction to Data Journalism - YouTube
- 8. (26997) Journalism M02- An Introduction to Data Journalism YouTube
- 9. <u>The Age of Insight: Telling Stories with Data YouTube</u>
- 10. Statista.com

Topics relevant to the development of "DATA VISUALIZATION SKILLS": Topics relevant to the development of "DATA JOURNALISM": Interpreting, Understanding and Analyzing Data.

Catalogue	Dr Ashish Sharma
prepared by	
Recommended by	
the Board of	09/01/2025
Studies on	
Date of Approval	
by the Academic	
Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Kamataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

REACH GREATER HEIGHTS	Approved by AICTE, New Delhi				JUG NI		
Course Code:	Course Title: Data	Journalism &					
BAJ3042	Data Visualization	[Lab]	I T D C	0	0	2	1
	Type of Course: Dis	cipline	L- T-P- C	0			
	Elective						
Version No.	1.0	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge of	data and Social	Media Appli	icati	ons.		
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	This course provid	es insights into	o making ne	ews	repo	orts bas	sed on
	analysis, investigat	ion and interp	pretation of	dat	a ir	nparting	g data
	management skills.	The course dwe	lls upon usin	g da	ita a	s a sour	ce and
	"interpretation" of	datasets using	g quantitativ	e a	naly	sis and	d data
	visualization tools. I	t also delves int	o the art of us	sing	data	ı in basi	c news
	stories and beat reporting. The course further provides inputs in						
	building data sets in	to investigative :	news stories.				
Course Objectives	The objective of the	e course is to S	KILL DEVEL	OP	MEN	T of st	udents
	by using PARTICIP	ATIVE LEARN	ING techniq	ues			
Course Outcomes	On successful comp	letion of this co	urse the stud	ents	sha	ll be ab	le to:
	CO1: To employ sea	arching and scra	ping data for	r sto	ries	from di	ifferent
	data sources [Apply]					
	CO2:. To identify	the story ideas	hidden in t	the	com	plex sta	atistics.
	[Analyze]						
	CO3: Create stories	with data visual	ization with t	the u	ise c	of spread	isheets
	and Google data stu	dio. [Create]					
Course Content:							
	SCRAPING AND	Practical / Han	ds				
Module 1	CLEANING	on Training	10 Hour	S	Lev	vel - 3	
	CLEAINING	Exercise					

Topics: Scraping PDFS	, scraping websites, Cl	eaning in SPSS, Clea	ning in Open	n-Refine.	
	EXCEL	Practical / Hands	10 Hours		
Module 2	ANALYSIS	on Training		Level 4	
		Exercise			
Topics: Basic calculation	ons, Summary Statistic	cs, Percentage chang	ge, Working v	with large datasets,	
Pivot Tables & Advanc	ed merging and form	ılas			
	DATA	Practical / Hands	10 Hours		
Module 3	VISUALIZATION	on Training		Level 6	
	VISUALIZATION	Exercise			
Topics: : Data Wrapper	r, Picto-chart, JASP, M	apping CARTO, Gej	phi, Voyant, F	Flourish.	
Targeted Applications	& Tools that can be u	ısed:			
After the course, Stude	nts were able to use Ex	xcel and Flourish in o	developing st	ories.	
Project work/Assignm	ent:				
Module 1: Use of Appl	ications: Individual w	ork based on all the	applications v	will be requested to	
be submitted in soft co	pies for specific tools l	earnt.			
Module 2: Presentation	n: There will be a gro	up presentation, wh	ere the stude	nts will be given a	
topic. They will have to	o explain/demonstrate	e the work and discu	ss the applica	tions for the same.	
Module 3: Project Assi	gnment: Writing a dat	a-driven news story	and publishe	d as online blog	
Textbook(s)					
1. Paul Cornell - F	Beginning Excel What	-if Data Analysis To	ools_ Getting	Started with Goal	
Seek, Data Table	es, Scenarios, And Solv	ver			
2. Handbook of D	Data Visualization Ch	un-houh Chen. Wo	lfgang Härdle	e, Antony Unwin-	
Springer				-,	
Reference Book(s):					
	Visualization: The R	Right Chart for the	Right Data b	v Stephanie D. H.	
 Effective Data Visualization: The Right Chart for the Right Data by Stephanie D. H. Evergreen 					
2.018.001					
2. The Functiona	al Art: An Introducti	on to Information	Graphics and	d Visualization by	
Alberto Cairo					
3. Data Visualiza	ation for Business Deci	sions by Arshad Kha	an		
	ith Data: A Data Visu	5		ofessionals by Cole	

Nussbaumer Knaflic

- 5. The Truthful Art: Data, Charts, and Maps for Communication by Alberto Cairo
- 6. Data Visualization: A Practical Introduction by Kieran Healy
- 7. Big Data Visualization by James D. Miller
- 8. Beautiful Visualization: Looking at Data through the Eyes of Experts by Julie Steele and Noah Iliinsky (Editors)
- 9. Communicating Data with Tableau by Ben Jones
- 10. Designing Data Visualizations: Representing Informational Relationships by Noah Iliinsky and Julie Steele

Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

Video Lectures

- 1. Data Journalism: <u>https://youtu.be/N3Csz2LvJxI</u>
- 2. Data Journalism Exploring Data with Excel: <u>https://youtu.be/oUecZxCyUvQ</u>
- 3. Data Journalism & Visualization: <u>https://youtu.be/nlI-LR172us</u>
- 4. (26997) data cleaning nd scrapping YouTube
- 5. <u>(27001) FLOURISH TUTORIAL: PART 1 Introduction to Flourish for Data Visualization -</u> <u>YouTube</u>
- 6. (27000) Introduction to Microsoft Excel Excel Basics Tutorial YouTube

Data Resources

- 1. National Institute for Computer-Assisted Reporting (NICAR/IRE) <u>About IRE -</u> <u>Investigative Reporters & Editors</u>
- 2. Stanford Computational Journalism Lab Stanford Computational Journalism Lab
- 3. Flowing Data <u>FlowingData | Data Visualization and Statistics</u>
- 4. Data is Plural. Sign up for http://tinyletter.com/data-is-plural. All datasets can be found in an updated master spreadsheet. <u>Data Is Plural (data-is-plural.com)</u>
- 5. Northeastern University Library's visualization tip sheets <u>Home Data Visualization -</u> <u>Subject Guides at Northeastern University (neu.edu)</u>
- 6. Data Stories podcast <u>Data Stories A podcast on data visualization with Enrico Bertini</u> <u>and Moritz Stefaner</u>
- 7. Storybench.org "how-to's" <u>Welcome to Storybench story bench</u>
- 8. Data Is Beautiful, a community on Reddit DataIsBeautiful (reddit.com)

E-Books

- 1. The Data Journalism Handbook: <u>https://bit.ly/3owtFTp</u>
- 2. Data journalism: <u>https://bit.ly/3JfrI60</u>
- 3. The Data Journalism Handbook (oapen.org)
- 4. The Data Journalism Handbook
- 5. <u>Data Journalism En Web.pdf (aljazeera.net)</u>
- 6. The-Data-Journalism-Handbook-1.pdf
- 7. Diving into Data Journalism: Strategies for your newsroom (americanpressinstitute.org)
- 8. Microsoft Word Ethics of data journalism.docx (jyu. fi)
- 9. <u>4. Case studies from Turkey and from other countries Data Journalism Course Modules-</u> BAKU (gitbook.io)

Web Resources

- 1. <u>https://datajournalism.com/</u>
- 2. <u>https://kyleheim.com/data-journalism/</u>
- 3. (26997) What is data journalism at The Guardian? YouTube
- 4. <u>(26997) How is data journalism changing the newsroom?</u> <u>Bahareh Heravi</u> <u>TEDxUCD -</u> <u>YouTube</u>
- 5. (26997) The Evolution Of Data Visualization | Dustin Cabral | TEDxBryantU YouTube
- 6. <u>(26997) How Data-Driven Journalism Illuminates Patterns of Injustice | Alison Killing |</u> <u>TED - YouTube</u>
- 7. <u>(26997)</u> Data Journalism & Visualization for Rookies: Introduction to Data Journalism -<u>YouTube</u>
- 8. (26997) Journalism M02- An Introduction to Data Journalism YouTube
- 9. <u>The Age of Insight: Telling Stories with Data YouTube</u>
- 10. <u>Statista.com</u>

Topics relevant to the development of "DATA VISUALIZATION SKILLS": Hands on training to expertise on scraping and cleaning data along with the extraction of data.

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Ashish Sharma / Mr. Sarath A Pradeep

by	
Recommended by the	09/01/2025
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Kernataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956

Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru -

560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Media Literacy	L- T-P- C	2	0	0	2		
BAJ3043	Type of Course: Discipline Elective							
Version No.	1.0					<u> </u>		
Course Pre-	Basic understanding of digital tools a	nd internet	t nav	vigat	ion. I	nterest		
requisites	in media, communication, and storyte	elling.						
Anti-requisites	-Nil-							
Course	The objective of the course is to equip	o students	witł	n cri	tical s	skills to		
Description	analyze, evaluate, and navigate the co	mplex lan	dsca	pe c	of me	dia and		
	information in the digital age. It a	aims to d	evel	op	an ir	n-depth		
	understanding of media literacy conc	understanding of media literacy concepts, the evolution and impact						
	of fake news, and the mechanisms	driving	misi	nfor	matio	on and		
	disinformation.							
Course Outcomes	By the end of this course, students will:							
	CO1: To define various types of misinformation, including satire,							
	hoaxes, propaganda, and disinformation. [Remember]							
	CO2: To classify the effects of filter bubbles, and echo chambers on							
	the amplification of misinformation. [U	Jnderstand	d]					
	CO3: To demonstrate the use of fa	act-checkin	ng to	ools	and	media		
	verification methods to assess the credibility of media content.							
	[Apply]							
	CO4: To examine real-world examples of fake news and its societal							
	impact to propose actionable strategie	s for prom	notin	g m	edia	literacy		
	and critical thinking. [Analyze]							

Course Content:	The objective of the course is SKILL DEVELOPMENT of student						
	by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNIN techniques.						
	Media Literacy & Fake News	Lecture/ PPT / Discussion	8 Hours	Level- 1			

Topics: Media Literacy: Introduction and Overview. Cognitive Model of Media Literacy. Importance and need. Analyzing Viral News in Digital Media. Fake News: History, evolution, and impact. Difference between Fact & Opinion. Types of Fake News: Satire, hoaxes, propaganda, and disinformation. The Psychology of Fake News: Why people believe and share false information. Social media algorithms and the amplification of fake news. Prominent examples of fake news.

Types of Lecture/ PPT /	Level- 2
Module 2MisinformationDiscussion7 Hours	

Topics: Types of Misinformation and Disinformation: Misinformation, Disinformation and Mal-information. Satire- The role satire websites and parody handle in spreading misinformation. Misleading Content, Imposter Content, Fabricated Content, False Context, False Connection and Manipulated Content. Misinformation ecosystem in India. Why and How of Information Disorder: Filter Bubble, Echo Chamber, Biases. Social Media Giants and their role.

	Societal Impacts of Fake News	Lecture/ PPT /	7 Hours	Level- 3
		Discussion		

Topics: Fake News and Politics: Elections, campaigns, and public opinion. Health Misinformation: Vaccine hesitancy, pandemics, and public health crises. Fake News and Social Harmony: Hate speech, communal tensions, and radicalization. Media Literacy in Society: Raising awareness and promoting critical thinking. Prominent Case studies related to Politics, Health and Social Harmony in Indian prospective.

Module 4	Fake News Initiatives & Challenges	Lecture/ PPT / Discussion	8 Hours	Level- 4

Topics: National and International Fact checking Initiatives. Tools for debunking Fake News. Image and Video Verification Tools: Basic image verification, Reverse Image Search. Advanced verification. Social Media Verification: Verification tools, Account Analysis, Exif viewer. Deepfakes, AI, synthetic media, and the evolving landscape of misinformation.

Targeted Application and Tools used

Social media platforms, Google Image search and Free and open source software

Assignment: On- field reporting of stories utilizing the garnered expertise

Analyze a media text for bias and Fake news.

Experiential Learning Activities:

- 1. Hands-on activity using tools like reverse image search and fact-checking websites to verify viral news.
- 2. Role-play scenarios to understand the psychology and spread of fake news.
- 3. Analyze real-world fake news cases and present findings.

4. Explore how social media algorithms create filter bubbles and echo chambers.

Books:

- 1. "Media Literacy: Keys to Interpreting Media Messages" by Art Silverblatt
- 2. "The Media Education Manifesto" by David Buckingham
- "Digital and Media Literacy: Connecting Culture and Classroom" by Renee Hobbs
- 4. "Deepfakes and the Infocalypse" by Nina Schick
- 5. "Algorithms of Oppression: How Search Engines Reinforce Racism" by Safiya Noble

REFERENCE

1. Youth Media Literacy Fact-Checking Manual <u>https://internews.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/02/Youth-Media-Litreracy-Program-Fact-Checking-</u>

Manual-final.pdf

- 2. Introduction to Fact-Checking and Verification- Workshop for the Wayuu People <u>https://www.lacnic.net/innovaportal/file/6973/1/fact-checking-en.pdf</u>
- Factsheet 4: Types of Misinformation and Disinformation <u>https://www.unhcr.org/innovation/wp-content/uploads/2022/02/Factsheet-</u> <u>4.pdf</u>
- Types of disinformation and misinformation <u>https://www.die-medienanstalten.de/fileadmin/user_upload/die_medienanstalten/Service/Studien_und_Gutachten/GVK_Summary_EN_final_web.pdf</u>
- 5. The False Information Ecosystem in India, Spandana Singh https://toda.org/assets/files/resources/policy-briefs/t-pb-55_spandanasingh_the-false-information-ecosystem-in-india.pdf
- 6. A Community Toolkit for Addressing Health Misinformation <u>https://www.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/health-misinformation-toolkit-</u> <u>english.pdf</u>
- 7. Managing false information in health emergencies:an operational toolkit 2024 <u>https://iris.who.int/bitstream/handle/10665/375783/WHO-EURO-2024-8271-48043-71198-eng.pdf</u>
- Media Literacy & Critical Thinking Online <u>https://www.dhs.gov/sites/default/files/publications/digital_media_literacy</u> <u>1.pdf</u>
- 9. Media literacy <u>https://all-digital.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/03/Media-</u> Literacy-Booklet-Emedia-Project-Final-ENG-1.pdf
- **10.** PARLIAMENTARY HANDBOOK ON DISINFORMATION, AI AND SYNTHETIC MEDIA <u>https://www.cpahq.org/media/sphl0rft/handbook-on-</u> <u>disinformation-ai-and-synthetic-media.pdf</u>

Video Lectures

- 1. <u>Media Literacy The Power (and Responsibility) of Information | Lisa</u> <u>Cutter | TEDxCherryCreekWomen</u>
- 2. <u>What is Media Literacy?</u>

- 3. Day 1: Media Literacy: Policy Perspectives, Concept, Need and Scope
- 4. <u>Panel Discussion: Media Literacy</u>
- 5. <u>Israel-Gaza War: Fake News, Misinformation, Disinformation & How to</u> <u>Spot It | Explained</u>
- 6. <u>'Fake News' explained: How disinformation spreads</u>
- 7. <u>Identifying misinformation, fake images about the California wildfires</u>
- 8. <u>How false news can spread Noah Tavlin</u>
- 9. <u>'You're fake news': Propaganda and disinformation in the digital age</u>
- 10. Fake News: Fact & Fiction Episode 3: Information or disinformation?

E-Books

- 1. Media-Literacy-Booklet-Emedia-Project-Final-ENG 1.pdf
- 2. <u>3214678.pdf</u>
- 3. Media Literacy.cdr

Web Resources

1. MediaSmarts: Canada's Centre for Digital and Media Literacy

https://mediasmarts.ca Comprehensive resources for educators, parents, and students on digital and media literacy.

- National Association for Media Literacy Education (NAMLE) <u>https://namle.net</u> Promotes media literacy education with tools, frameworks, and advocacy.
- UNESCO Media and Information Literacy <u>https://en.unesco.org/themes/media-and-information-literacy</u> Resources and policy guidelines on global media and information literacy.
- 4. The News Literacy Project <u>https://newslit.org</u> Focused on empowering individuals to separate fact from fiction in the digital age.

5. PBS	LearningMedia	-	Media	Literacy	Collection
--------	---------------	---	-------	----------	------------

<u>https://www.pbslearningmedia.org/collection/media-literacy/</u> Lessons and activities designed to teach media literacy in the classroom.

- FactCheck.org: Media Literacy Resources <u>https://www.factcheck.org/media-literacy-resources/</u> Tools and tips for verifying information and combating misinformation.
- Edutopia: Media Literacy Resources <u>https://www.edutopia.org/article/media-literacy-resources-educators</u> Practical strategies for integrating media literacy into education.
- 8. Center for Media Literacy (CML) <u>https://www.medialit.org</u> Resources, frameworks, and best practices for media literacy education.
- 9. Google Media Literacy Resources <u>https://applieddigitalskills.withgoogle.com/c/middle-and-high-</u> <u>school/en/media-literacy</u> Free lessons on navigating and creating in a digital world.
- 10. Critical Media Project <u>https://criticalmediaproject.org</u> Engages students in thinking critically about identity and representation in media.

Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurial Skills": To understand Media Literacy and built up a platform to fight against the menace of fake news.

Catalogue	Dr Ashish Sharma / Mr Sarath A Pradeep
prepared	
by	
Recommended	09/01/2025
bythe Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approvalby the	
Academic	
Council	



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru -

Course Code:	Course Title: Media Literacy Lab	L- T-P- C	0	0	2	1		
BAJ3044	Type of Course: Discipline Elective							
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of Fake News and types o	f misinforn	nati	on.				
requisites								
Anti-requisites	-Nil-							
Course	This practical course equips students wi	th the skil	ls	to c	critio	cally		
Descriptio	analyze, create, and disseminate media cor	analyze, create, and disseminate media content. Focusing on media						
n	literacy in the digital age, it emphasizes hands-on learning through							
	free and open source software.							
Course Outcomes	By the end of this course, students will be a	ble to:						
	CO1: To Identify different types of misinfor	mation, ex	pla	inin	g th	eir		
	characteristics and societal implications usi	ng real-wo	orld	exa	mp	les		
	and case studies. [Analyze]							
	CO2: To demonstrate the use of verificatior	tools and	tec	hniq	lues	to		
	analyze, detect, and debunk fake news, n	nanipulated	d n	nedia	a, a	nd		
	disinformation on digital platforms. [Apply]	l						
	CO3: To develop media literacy campaig	gns to pro	m	ote o	criti	cal		
	thinking, ethical awareness, and responsil	ole media	cor	sum	nptio	on.		

	[Create]					
Course Objective:	The objective of the course is SKILL DEVELOPMENT of student					
	by using PARTICIPA	by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNIN techniques.				
Course Content:						
	Identifying and	Hends on Training /				
	Analyzing	Hands on Training/	10 Hours			
Module 1	· ······· · ······ · ·················	Practice		Level 4		

Topics: Identifying different types of fake news (e.g., satire, hoaxes, propaganda). Analyzing viral news and understanding its impact on society. Differentiating between fact and opinion in media content. Case study analysis of prominent fake news examples in Indian and global contexts.

	Media Verification	Hands on Training/	10	Level 3		
Module 2	Techniques	Practice	Hours			
Topics: Hands-on practice with fact-checking tools (e.g., Google Reverse Image Search,						
InVID). Image and video verification techniques: detecting manipulated and fabricated						
content. Social media verification: Identifying fake accounts, analyzing metadata, and						
using Exif viewers. Introduction to identifying deepfakes and synthetic media.						

Module 3	Creating Media Literacy	Hands on Training/	10 Hours	Level 6
	Campaigns	Practice		

Topics: Developing media literacy awareness campaigns to counter fake news and misinformation. Designing infographics, videos, or social media posts for promoting critical thinking and ethical media consumption. Group activity: Presenting campaign ideas to address specific misinformation challenges (e.g., elections, public health).

Targeted Application and Tools used

Application: Google Reverse Image, Google Lens, Free & Open source tools, InVid.

Assignment: On- field reporting of stories utilizing the garnered expertise

Story depth and relevance, Accuracy of the verification process, Presentation and communication skills, Societal impact analysis.

Experiential Learning Activities:

- 1. Sharpen skills in identifying fake news.
- 2. Practice image verification skills.
- 3. Understand and detect manipulated content on social media.

Books:

- 1. Silverblatt, A. (2014). Media literacy: Keys to interpreting media messages (4th ed.). Praeger.
- 2. Potter, W. J. (2021). Media literacy (10th ed.). SAGE Publications.
- 3. Ries, E. (2011). The lean startup: How today's entrepreneurs use continuous innovation to create radically successful businesses. Crown Business.

REFERENCE

- Youth Media Literacy Fact-Checking Manual <u>https://internews.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/02/Youth-Media-Litreracy-Program-Fact-Checking-Manual-final.pdf</u>
- Introduction to Fact-Checking and Verification- Workshop for the Wayuu People <u>https://www.lacnic.net/innovaportal/file/6973/1/fact-checking-en.pdf</u>
- Factsheet 4: Types of Misinformation and Disinformation <u>https://www.unhcr.org/innovation/wp-content/uploads/2022/02/Factsheet-</u> <u>4.pdf</u>
- 4. Types of disinformation and misinformation <u>https://www.die-medienanstalten.de/fileadmin/user_upload/die_medienanstalten/Service/Studien_und_Gutachten/GVK_Summary_EN_final_web.pdf</u>
- 5. The False Information Ecosystem in India, Spandana Singh https://toda.org/assets/files/resources/policy-briefs/t-pb-55_spandana-singh_the-false-information-ecosystem-in-india.pdf
- 6. A Community Toolkit for Addressing Health Misinformation https://www.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/health-misinformation-toolkit-

english.pdf

- 7. Managing false information in health emergencies:an operational toolkit 2024 <u>https://iris.who.int/bitstream/handle/10665/375783/WHO-EURO-2024-8271-</u> <u>48043-71198-eng.pdf</u>
- Media Literacy & Critical Thinking Online <u>https://www.dhs.gov/sites/default/files/publications/digital_media_literacy_1.</u> <u>pdf</u>
- 9. Media literacy <u>https://all-digital.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/03/Media-</u> Literacy-Booklet-Emedia-Project-Final-ENG-1.pdf
- 10. PARLIAMENTARY HANDBOOK ON DISINFORMATION, AI AND SYNTHETIC MEDIA <u>https://www.cpahq.org/media/sphl0rft/handbook-on-disinformation-</u> ai-and-synthetic-media.pdf

Video Lectures

- 1. The importance of teaching media literacy skills | Assiata Ayinla | TEDxDixwell, TEDx Talks, <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g3vbdE9STVk</u>
- 2. 9 Tips For Content Creation 2024, The Futur, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0arou9boK8k
- 3. How To Find Your Target Audience | Target Market Research, Adam Erhart, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FzEkHlYt2uA
- 4. <u>Media Literacy The Power (and Responsibility) of Information | Lisa Cutter</u> <u>| TEDxCherryCreekWomen</u>
- 5. <u>What is Media Literacy?</u>
- 6. Day 1: Media Literacy: Policy Perspectives, Concept, Need and Scope
- 7. <u>Panel Discussion: Media Literacy</u>
- 8. Israel-Gaza War: Fake News, Misinformation, Disinformation & How to Spot It | Explained
- 9. <u>'Fake News' explained: How disinformation spreads</u>

- 10. <u>Identifying misinformation, fake images about the California wildfires</u>
- 11. <u>How false news can spread Noah Tavlin</u>
- 12. <u>'You're fake news': Propaganda and disinformation in the digital age</u>
- 13. <u>Fake News: Fact & Fiction Episode 3: Information or disinformation?</u>

E-Books

- 1. Media and information literacy, Subtitle: Social Sciences, Author: Anubhuti Yadav, <u>https://ebooks.inflibnet.ac.in/lisp20/</u>
- 2. Media Literacy for Young Children, Teaching Beyond the Screen Time Debates, by Faith Rogow

Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurial Skills: This will help students to get trained in fighting mis Information by learning various tools related to the fact checking.

Catalogue	Dr Ashish Sharma / Mr. Sarath A Pradeep
prepared	, 1
by	
Recommended	09/01/2025
bythe Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approvalby	
the Academic	
Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Kamataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



REACH GREATER HEIGHTS	Approved by AICTE, New Dahn						
Course Code:	Course Title: Short Documentary	L-T-					
BAJ3045	Type of Course: Discipline Elective	P- C	0	0	4	2	
		1-0					
Version No.	1.0	1					
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge and aptitude in cinematography, scrip	ot writin	g a	nd	l		
requisites	research.	research.					
Anti-	-Nil-						
requisites							
Course	This course provides students with a hands-on int	troductio	on	to	tł	ne	
Description	process of creating short documentaries and short films. Emphasis is						
	placed on all stages of production, including concept development, pre-						
	production, shooting, editing, and post-production. Students will work						
	collaboratively to produce a short documentary or film, gaining						
	technical and creative skills in storytelling, cinematography, sound						
	design, and editing.						
Course	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:						
Outcomes	CO1: To identify concepts and scripts for short docur	nentarie	s o	or s	ho	rt	
	films. [Remember]						
	CO2: To plan pre-production, storyboarding and shot lists. [Create]						
	CO3: To operate filmmaking equipment effectively	for sho	otiı	ng	an	nd	
	sound recording. [Apply]						
	CO4: To create a documentary / short film. [Create]						
Course							
Content:							

Module 1	Introduction to	Practical/Hands on	15 Hour	Level 1			
Wodule 1	Documentary/Fil m Production		s	Level I			
Topics: Basics of storytelling and documentary filmmaking. Types of documentaries:							
Expository, observational, participatory, reflexive, and performative. Introduction to							
short films and narrative structures. Overview of production workflow: Pre-production,							
production, and post-production.							

Module 2	Pre-Production and Planning	Practical/ Hands on	15 Hour s	Level 6		
Topics: Script	writing basics: De	eveloping a script or treatn	nent for	r a short		
film/document	ary. Storyboarding a	nd shot planning: Visualizing the	e narrativ	ve. Location		
scouting and permissions. Team roles and scheduling: Director, cinematographer, sound						
recordist, and e	ditor.					

	Production -	Domonstration (Breatical/IIan	15	
Module 3	Filming and Sound Recording	Demonstration/Practical/Han ds on	Hour s	Level 3

Topics: Camera operations: Framing, composition, and movement. Lighting techniques for documentary and film. Recording high-quality sound: Boom mics, lapel mics, and field recorders. Directing: Working with subjects, actors, and crew.

	Post-Production –		15	
Module 4	Editing and	Demonstration/Practical/Han	Hour	Level 6
Module 4	Finalizing the	ds on		Level o
	Project		S	

Topics: Editing basics: Importing, organizing, and assembling footage. Narrative building through editing: Selecting scenes, transitions, and pacing. Adding sound design: Background score, effects, and voiceovers. Finalizing: Colour correction, titles, and exporting.

Targeted Application and Tools used

Studio Binder, **Canva** or **Storyboarder**, Celtx, Cameras and Accessories, Adobe Premiere Pro/DaVinci Resolve, **Adobe Audition**

Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. Assignment 1: Pitch a concept for a short documentary or film.
- 2. Activity: Watch and analyze one short documentary and one short film and identify techniques.
- 3. Assignment 2: Create a detailed treatment, storyboard, and shot list for the project.
- 4. Activity: Scout locations and document findings.
- 5. Assignment 3: Shoot selected scenes or interviews using learned techniques.
- 6. Activity: Test audio equipment and experiment with lighting setups.
- 7. Assignment 4: Edit a rough cut of the documentary/film.
- 8. Final Project: Produce the documentary/short film (5-7 minutes) and organize a short film/ documentary festival which will be the part of the final assessment.

Text Book

- 10. Bernard, S. C. (2007). Documentary storytelling: Making stronger and more dramatic nonfiction films (2nd ed.). Focal Press.(Not available in Uni Library)
- 11. Rabiger, M., & Hermann, C. (2020). Directing the documentary (7th ed.). Routledge. (Not available in Uni Library)
- 12. Ascher, S., & Pincus, E. (2013). The filmmaker's handbook: A comprehensive guide for the digital age (4th ed.). Plume.

1. Reference:

- 2. Brine, K. G. (2020). The art of cinematic storytelling: A visual guide to planning shots, cuts, and transitions. Oxford University Press.
- 3. Tu, D. L. (2015). Feature and narrative storytelling for multimedia journalists. Focal Press.
- 4. Cury, I. (2010). Directing and producing for television: A format approach (4th

ed.). Focal Press.

Web Resources:

- 1. Filmmaking Basics by Studio Binder
 - a. https://www.studiobinder.com/blog/
- 2. Adobe Premiere Pro Tutorials
 - a. https://helpx.adobe.com/premiere-pro
- 3. No Film School
 - a. <u>https://nofilmschool.com</u>
- 4. Film Riot: Practical filmmaking tutorials and tips.
- 5. Indy Mogul: DIY production techniques for independent filmmakers.

Topics relevant to development of 'FOUNDATION SKILLS':

Encouraging students to create a documentary or short film will provide them with a hands-on experience relevant to the industry.

Catalogue	Mr Sarath A Pradeep/ Dr Prathibha
prepared by	
Recommende	09/01/2025
d by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Kamataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Political					
BAJ3017	Communication	L-T-P- C	3	0	0	3
	Type of Course: Discipline elective					
Version No.	1.0		1			
Course Pre-	Should have the basic knowledge of politic	al system	in Ir	ndia	n	
requisites	context and about different political parties	•				
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	This course covers various dimensions of	political c	om	mu	nica	ation,
Description	both national and international. It provides insights into the theory					
	and practice of political communication. The course also examines					
	the intersection of politics and communication; specifically, the					
	interaction of media, politicians, and constituency.					
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:					
	CO1: To recognize the Indian political system and different					
	democracies. [Remember]					
	CO2: To recognize the various communicative situations occurring					
	in the political sphere. [Understand]					
	CO3: To examine various underlying theories of polity and political					
	language. [Apply]					
	CO4: To analyze various elements of po	ersuasiven	ess	of	pol	itical

	campaigns and the	campaigns and the tools of political communication. [Analyze]					
Course Content:	The objective of th	ne course is SKILL D	EVELOPMENT	of student			
	by using PARTICI	PATIVE LEARNING	E techniques.				
	Indian	Lochumo DDT	11Hours				
Module 1	parliamentary system	Lecture, PPT, discussion		Level 1			
Topics: Historical	background and evol	ution of the Indian	political system,	Key feature			
-	acy, Comparative stu			5			
	system in India. Coali						
5	<i>y</i>			0			
Indian Parliament	ary System.						
Indian Parliament	ary System.	Lecture, PPT,	11 Hours	Loval 2			
		Lecture, PPT, discussion	11 Hours	Level 2			
Indian Parliament	Introduction to		11 Hours	Level 2			
Module 2	Introduction to political	discussion					
Module 2 Topics: Political of	Introduction to political communication	discussion ition, its importanc	e, scope, and cl	haracteristic			
Module 2 Topics: Political of Mass Media and	Introduction to political communication communication: Defin Political Communicat	discussion ition, its importanc	e, scope, and cl	haracteristic			
Module 2 Topics: Political of	Introduction to political communication communication: Defin Political Communicat	discussion ition, its importanc ion. Political polariz	e, scope, and cl	haracteristics			
Module 2 Topics: Political of Mass Media and	Introduction to political communication communication: Defin Political Communicat	discussion ition, its importanc	re, scope, and cl zation of public,	haracteristics Feedback i			
Module 2 Topics: Political of Mass Media and Political Commun	Introduction to political communication communication: Defin Political Communicat ication Theories in	discussion discussion dition, its importance ion. Political polarize Lecture, PPT,	re, scope, and cl zation of public,	haracteristics Feedback i			
Module 2 Topics: Political of Mass Media and Political Commun	Introduction to political communication communication: Defin Political Communicat ication Theories in political	discussion discussion dition, its importance ion. Political polarize Lecture, PPT,	re, scope, and cl zation of public,	haracteristic Feedback i			
Module 2 Topics: Political of Mass Media and Political Commun	Introduction to political communication Communication: Defin Political Communicat ication Theories in political communication &	discussion iition, its importance ion. Political polariz Lecture, PPT, discussion	re, scope, and cl zation of public, 11 Hours	haracteristic Feedback i			
Module 2 Topics: Political of Mass Media and Political Commun Module 3 Topics: Key Th	Introduction to political communication communication: Defin Political Communicat ication Theories in political communication & political language	discussion ition, its importance ion. Political polariz Lecture, PPT, discussion ommunication: Agen	re, scope, and cl zation of public, 11 Hours	haracteristica Feedback i Level 3			
Module 2 Topics: Political of Mass Media and Political Commun Module 3 Topics: Key Th Theory, Cultivation	Introduction to political communication communication: Define Political Communicat ication Theories in political communication & political language eories in Political Co	discussion discussion discussion ion. Political polariz Lecture, PPT, discussion ommunication: Agen paradigm theory, G	e, scope, and cl zation of public, 11 Hours nda-Setting Theo Game theory Str	haracteristic Feedback i Level 3			

Module 4	Political campaign _{Le} communication: distyle and tactics	ecture, PPT, 12 Hours scussion	Level 4

Topics: Political Campaigns: Phases of Political Campaigns. Campaign planning, management, strategies, and tactics. Political Propaganda: Tactics & strategies. Social Media & Politics. Social Media and Political Activism. Campaign Analysis. Election Manifestos Creation & Discussions. Characteristics of a good surrogate speaker; Surrogate speakers: selection and benefits; Political rallies; Political surveys, pre-election surveys.

Targeted Application and Tools used

Collect samples of different kinds of political reporting. Rewrite a few stories based on any political news relayed in print or broadcast media within 250 words.

Assignments

- 1. To identify certain case studies and discuss.
- 2. Debates and class room presentation.

Experiential Learning Activities:

- 1. Cover a political rally in your town and write a political journalist newspaper report.
- 2. Watch documentary "The Great Indian Election" and discuss various elements of political communication as presented in the documentary. (https://www.imdb.com/title/tt10847974/?ref_=nv_sr_srsg_0)
- 3. In class competition for writing a political speech and the delivering it as if you are contesting local municipal election.

Text Books

- 1. Indian Polity by M Laxmikanth- McGraw Hille)
- Prof, M.V. Subba Rao & Dr. M. Srinivasa Sastry, Lectures on Political Science- S. Gogia & Company

REFERENCE

- 1. Niraja Gopal Jayal (2001). Democracy in India.
- 2. Niraja Gopal Jayal and Pratap Bhanu Mehta (2010). The oxford companion to Politics in India.
- 3. Dr. Vidya Dhar Mahajan (1988). Political Theory.
- The Oxford Handbook of Political Communication. (2017). United Kingdom: Oxford University Press.
- 5. Neyazi, T. A. (2018). Political Communication and Mobilisation: The Hindi Media in India. India: Cambridge University Press.
- 6. Savigny, H. (2016). Political Communication: A Critical Introduction. UK: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Davis, A. (2019). Political Communication: A New Introduction for Crisis Times. United Kingdom: Wiley.
- 9. Anastasia Veneti, Visual Political Communication. (2019). Germany: Springer International Publishing.

E-Books:

- 1. An Introduction to Political Communication: https://bit.ly/3gw6sMT
- Political Communication in Action <u>https://www.rienner.com/uploads/59ca9e0ef0554.pdf</u>

Web Resources:

1. https://guides.zsr.wfu.edu/c.php?g=34331&p=7512707

Catalogue	Ms. Padmavathi S/Dr. Ashish Sharma
prepared by	
Recommended	09/01/2025
bythe Board of	
Studies on	

Date of	
Approvalby the	
Academic	
Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956

Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

SEMESTER- V

Course Code:	Course Title: Radio and TV Production	LTRC	L- T-P- C			
BAJ2001	Type of Course: Program Core	L- I-P-C	2	0	2	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Explored different kinds of communication	n-group disc	cussi	on, (deba	te,
requisites	elocution, public speaking.					
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	This course provides an introduction to th	e principles	and	pra	ctice	es of
Description	radio and television production. Stude	ents will l	earn	ab	out	the
	technical and creative aspects of producir	ng content fo	or ra	dio	and	TV,
	including scriptwriting, audio and vide	eo recordin	.g, е	editi	ng,	and
	broadcasting. Hands-on projects and c	ollaborative	w	ork	will	be
	integral components of the course.					
Course Objective	The objective of the course is Skill Development of student by using					
	Participative Learning techniques.					
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:					
	CO1: Define key terms related to radio and TV production.					
	CO2: Describe the steps involved in p	producing a	rac	lio	and	TV
	Production.					
	CO3: Demonstrate the use of audio and vie	deo recordir	ng ec	luip	ment	t.
	CO4: Compare and contrast different s	criptwriting	; tec	hnic	ques	for
	radio and television.					
	CO5: Create a 5-minute radio program ar	nd a 10-min	ute	ΓV s	egm	ent,

	incorporating all stages o	f production.	
Course Content:			
Module 1	Introduction to Radio & TV production.	Lecture Discussion	10 Hours

Topics : History of Radio & Television: Explore the evolution of broadcasting from its early days to the digital age. Understanding the Audience: Analyse demographics and how to tailor content for specific audiences. The Power of Audio & Video: Learn the fundamental storytelling techniques unique to radio and television.

	Basics of Pre-	Lecture/Discussion	15 Hours
Module 2	Production	Lecture Discussion	15 110015

Topics: Scriptwriting for Radio: Develop skills in crafting engaging radio scripts with a focus on sound design and audience engagement. Radio Production Techniques: Explore sound recording, editing, and mixing techniques for radio broadcasting. Scriptwriting for Television: Learn the format and structure of television scripts, including storyboarding and visual elements. Pre-Production Planning: Understand the pre-production process for television shows, including budgeting, scheduling, and location scouting. Introduction to Television Production Equipment: Get familiar with essential television production equipment like cameras, lighting, and sound tools

	Introduction to Video				
Module 3	Production & Camera	Lecture, discussion	10 Hours		
	Operation				
Topics: Directing Fundamentals: Learn the role of a director in coordinating a television					

Topics: Directing Fundamentals: Learn the role of a director in coordinating a television shoot and creating visual storytelling. Multi-Camera Production: Get introduced to filming with multiple cameras and switching techniques for live and recorded productions. On-Location Production: Explore the challenges and considerations of filming outside a studio environment.

Module 4	Video Editing, Audio Editing, and Directing	Lecture/Discussion	12 Hours
----------	--	--------------------	----------

Topics: Audio Editing Techniques: Gain practical skills in editing audio recordings for radio and television using industry-standard software. Video Editing Techniques: Learn the fundamentals of video editing software for assembling footage, adding transitions, and creating a polished final product. Sound Design & Music: Explore the importance of sound design and music in enhancing the overall production quality.

Module 5	Post-Production,	Lecture/Discussion	13 Hours
	Broadcasting, and		
	Ethics, future		

Topics: Broadcast Careers: Learn about various career paths in the radio and television industry. New Media & Convergence: Explore the convergence of traditional broadcast media with online platforms and streaming services. The Future of Broadcasting: Discuss emerging trends and technologies shaping the future of radio and television.

Text Book

1. Chantler, P., & Stewart, P. (2003). Basic Radio Journalism. Amsterdam: Focal Press.

2. Digital Radio Production: Third Edition. (2017). (n.p.): Waveland Press.

3. VanCour, S. (2018). Making Radio: Early Radio Production and the Rise of Modern Sound Culture. United Kingdom: Oxford University Press.

4. Owens, J. (2019). Television Production. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.

5. Willett, A. (2013). Media Production: A Practical Guide to Radio & TV. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.

6. Sharma, R. (2012). Breakout nations: In pursuit of the next economic miracles. New York: W.W. Norton &.

7. Belavadi, V. (2013). Video production. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

8. Hakemulder, J. R., Jonge, F. A., & Singh, P. P. (2005). Broadcast Journalism. New Delhi, India: Anmol Publications.

Video Lectures

- 1. Radio Production: https://youtu.be/qM3eMnmjVIE
- 2. TV Production Process: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4ivfVt6wyPA

E-Books

- 1. Introduction to Radio and Television: http://bitly.ws/oxha
- Production of Television Programmes https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/8815/1/Unit-2.pdf
- 3. Radio and TV as Mass Media https://www.ddegjust.ac.in/studymaterial/mmc-1/mmc-104.pdf

Web Resources

 https://blogs.canterbury.ac.uk/library/subject-guides-menu/resources-forfilmradio-and-television/

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Introduction to communication for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Sarath A Pradeep
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956



Approved by AICTE, New Delhi Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Production						
BAJ2002	Portfolio		1	0	2	2	
	Type of Course: Program	L- T-P- C					
	Core						
Version No.	1.0		1	1		1	
Course Pre-requisites	Audio and Video Production						
Anti-requisites	-Nil-						
Course Description	This practical course dwells	upon professio	onal c	riti	qui	ng	
	skills and apply skills to dev	elop short for	mat r	radio and			
	television production. The course provides experience on						
	building the portfolio on various elements of radio and						
	television journalism.						
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of	the course th	e stu	den	ts		
	shall be able to:						
	CO1: Recall the process o	f recording l	Public	s S	erv	ice	
	Announcements (PSA) for radio to raise awareness about						
	contemporary issues.						
	CO2: Describe the role and importance of an opening						
	piece to camera in a TV News Feature.						
	CO3: Apply interviewing skills to record an interview						
	with various individuals for radio or TV.						
	CO4: Critically evaluate the	e content and	d pre	sen	tati	on	

	style of a f	style of a film review or a piece about a favorite				
	television ne	ws anchor.				
	CO5: Evaluate the quality and coherence of a new					
	bulletin for ra	adio in terms of c	content and sound	l bites.		
Course Objective:	This course	is designed	to improve the	e learners'		
	<u>Employabili</u>	t<u>y Skills</u> by us	ing Experiential	Learning		
	techniques					
Course Content:	Topics relev	ant to "EMPLOY	ABILITY SKILL	S": <u>Audio</u>		
	and Video production skills for developing					
	Employability Skills through Experiential Learning					
	techniques.	This is attain	ned through a	ssessment		
	component r	nentioned in cou	ırse handout.			
			Ability to			
	T* - 1	Demonstratior	think			
Module 1	Final	Discussion	creatively and	9 Hours		
	Production		apply in their			
			work.			

- Record Public Service Announcements (PSA) for Radio to aware general audience about any contemporary issue (like the outbreak of Corona virus or any other topical issue. (max. up to 1 minute)
- Record a radio jingle promoting a product/brand of your choice (max. up to 1 minute)
- Write the review of film you saw recently or any other Indian classic of your choice. (400 to 600 words)

			Ability to	
	Final	Discussion	think	
Module 2	Production	2	creatively and	9 Hours
	Troduction		apply in their	
			course work.	

- Write a piece about your favorite television news anchor giving reasons for your liking. (300 to 500 words)
- Shoot a mini documentary OR a panel discussion on contemporary issues and edit it (Up to 15 Minutes)
- Record a starting opening piece to camera (through mobile phone) for an informative TV News Feature about any contemporary issue like the importance of water conservation, education of the girl child, public health system etc. Give a lead/ title to the story. (upto 2 minutes)

|--|

l opics:

- Make a coffe table book wth still picture on a particular theme
- Exhibit your photographs (event)

Module 4	9 Hours	
	Ability to think Lecture creatively and apply in their work.	think Lecture creatively and 9 Hours apply in their
Final Production	think creatively and apply in their	think creatively and 9 Hours apply in their
Lecture		9 Hours

Topics:

- Prepare a copy of the news bulletin for Radio by using at least three sound bites to support news items. (approx. 600 words/ 5 to 6 minutes).
- Make a reel on Instagram (Ig) using still photographs without any spoken words or commentary. You may use appropriate background music, if required. Also give a suitable title to your story. (2 to 3 minutes)

Mod	ule 5	Final Production	Lecture	Ability to think creatively and apply in their work.	9 Hours
Topi	cs:		<u> </u>		
٠	Record an interview	w with any lo	cal politician/	sports person/ ar	tist/ socia
	worker/ academicia	n for Radio or	TV. (7 to 8 mi	nutes)	
• Targ	Prepare a copy of t support news items. eted Application and	. (approx. 600 v			ree P2C to
Ũ	io Video Editing softw		L/Video came	eras (Adobe Primer I	Pro)
C		Deut Calle			
	lelines for Production				
The f	ollowing procedure sl	hould be follow			
The f	following procedure sl Thorough reading of	hould be follov relevant study	v material and	references.	
The f	following procedure sl Thorough reading of Students will choose	hould be follov relevant study	v material and	references.	l televisior
The f 1. 2.	following procedure sl Thorough reading of Students will choose production.	hould be follow relevant study the current to	v material and	references. y piece of radio and	
The f 1. 2. 3.	following procedure sl Thorough reading of Students will choose production. Students will discuss	hould be follow relevant study the current to the topics wit	v material and opics for every h the guide ar	references. y piece of radio and d will take the appr	oval.
The f 1. 2. 3.	following procedure sl Thorough reading of Students will choose production. Students will discuss The audio and video	hould be follow relevant study the current to the topics with pieces would	y material and opics for every h the guide ar be generally a	references. y piece of radio and d will take the appr accepted formats and	oval.
The f 1. 2. 3. 4.	following procedure sh Thorough reading of Students will choose production. Students will discuss The audio and video and will not have any	hould be follow relevant study the current to the topics with pieces would y content whic	v material and opics for every h the guide ar be generally a h is derogator	references. y piece of radio and d will take the appr accepted formats and y.	oval. 1 mediums
The f 1. 2. 3. 4.	following procedure sh Thorough reading of Students will choose production. Students will discuss The audio and video and will not have any For writing assignme	hould be follow relevant study the current to the topics with pieces would y content whic ent students w	v material and opics for every h the guide ar be generally a h is derogator ill use the for	references. y piece of radio and d will take the appr accepted formats and y.	oval. 1 mediums
The f 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	following procedure sl Thorough reading of Students will choose production. Students will discuss The audio and video and will not have any For writing assignme size, 1.5 line spacing	hould be follow relevant study the current to the topics with pieces would y content whice ent students w and Times New	v material and opics for every h the guide ar be generally a h is derogator ill use the for w Roman.	references. y piece of radio and d will take the appr accepted formats and y. mal writing pattern	oval. d mediums i.e. 12 fon
The f 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	following procedure sl Thorough reading of Students will choose production. Students will discuss The audio and video and will not have any For writing assignme size, 1.5 line spacing Students will have	hould be follow relevant study the current to the topics with pieces would y content which ent students w and Times New to make prop	y material and opics for every h the guide ar be generally a h is derogator ill use the for w Roman. per portfolio	references. y piece of radio and d will take the appr accepted formats and y. mal writing pattern in digital format he	oval. d mediums i.e. 12 font ighlighting
The f 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	following procedure sl Thorough reading of Students will choose production. Students will discuss The audio and video and will not have any For writing assignme size, 1.5 line spacing Students will have various elements of	hould be follow relevant study the current to the topics with pieces would y content which ent students w and Times New to make prop	y material and opics for every h the guide ar be generally a h is derogator ill use the for w Roman. per portfolio	references. y piece of radio and d will take the appr accepted formats and y. mal writing pattern in digital format he	oval. d mediums i.e. 12 font ighlighting
The f 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	following procedure sl Thorough reading of Students will choose production. Students will discuss The audio and video and will not have any For writing assignme size, 1.5 line spacing Students will have various elements of links.	hould be follow relevant study the current to the topics with pieces would y content which ent students w and Times New to make prop	y material and opics for every h the guide ar be generally a h is derogator ill use the for w Roman. per portfolio	references. y piece of radio and d will take the appr accepted formats and y. mal writing pattern in digital format he	oval. d mediums i.e. 12 fon ighlighting
The f 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. Text	following procedure sh Thorough reading of Students will choose production. Students will discuss The audio and video and will not have any For writing assignme size, 1.5 line spacing Students will have various elements of links. Book	hould be follow relevant study the current to the topics with pieces would y content whice ent students w and Times New to make prop their portfolio	v material and opics for every h the guide ar be generally a h is derogator ill use the for w Roman. per portfolio i and submitte	references. y piece of radio and d will take the appr accepted formats and y. mal writing pattern in digital format he d though download	oval. 1 mediums i.e. 12 fon ighlighting lable clouc
The f 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	following procedure sl Thorough reading of Students will choose production. Students will discuss The audio and video and will not have any For writing assignme size, 1.5 line spacing Students will have various elements of links.	hould be follow relevant study the current to the topics with pieces would y content whice ent students w and Times New to make prop their portfolio	y material and opics for every h the guide ar be generally a h is derogator ill use the for w Roman. ber portfolio i and submitte in Managem	references. y piece of radio and d will take the appr accepted formats and y. mal writing pattern in digital format he d though download	oval. 1 mediums i.e. 12 fon ighlighting lable clouc

You'll Ever Need. United States: Taylor & Francis

References

- 1. YouTube Creator Academy: Offers tutorials and resources for aspiring video creators, covering production techniques and platform-specific tips.
- 2. No Film School: A community-driven platform with articles, tutorials, and discussions about filmmaking and video production.
- 3. Videomaker: An online resource with articles, reviews, and tutorials on various aspects of video production.
- 4. Audio Engineering Society (AES): Offers resources and information about audio production, including conferences, journals, and standards.
- 5. Creative COW: A community and resource site for media professionals, with forums, articles, and tutorials on video and audio production.
- 6. "The Podcast Engineering Show": Focuses on the technical aspects of podcast and audio production.
- 7. "The Pro Video Podcast": Discusses video production techniques, gear, and industry insights.
- 8. "American Cinematographer": A magazine focusing on cinematography and video production.
- 9. "Sound on Sound": A publication covering all aspects of music production, including audio recording and mixing.
- 10. Remember to verify the credibility of the sources and tailor your learning to your specific needs and interests in the field of audio and video production.

Topics relevant to the development of 'Production Portfolio":

Encouraging students to learn Listen to different radio broadcast and television news for better understanding.

Catalogue prepared by	DR. C P Rashmi

Recommended by the	5th June 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	3rd August 2024
Academic Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Media Research and Data							
BAJ3002	Analysis	L-T- P- C	3	0	2	4		
	Type of Course: Program Core							
Version No.	1.0	1				1		
Course Pre-	Basic Analytical Skills							
requisites								
Anti-requisites	-Nil-							
Course	The course, "Media Research and Data J	ournalism	" is	de	sign	ed t		
Description	inculcate in the students a robust under	rstanding	of c	cont	emp	orar		
	research methodologies within the media	landscape,	emj	phas	sizin	ng th		
	role of data-driven reporting. It aims to empower future journalists and							
	communication professionals with the essential skills required to							
	collect, analyze, interpret, and communicate complex data in an							
	accurate and meaningful way. By integrating theoretical knowledge							
	with hands-on experiences, the course prepares students to critically							
	evaluate information and harness data analytics, thereby contributin							
	to transparent, accountable, and innovative journalistic practices.							
	caters to the needs of the media industry.							
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:							
	CO1: Understand the media research and its role in various contexts							
	[Knowledge]							
	CO2: Interpret the role of data analysis in today's media industry							
	[Comprehension]							
	CO3: Describe the role of media research in persuasion and							
	dissemination of information among individuals and groups [Analysis]							

Module 1	Introduction to Media Research and Data Journalism	Lecture	Classroom Presentation	15 Hours		
Course Content:	The objective of the course is SKILL DEVELOPMENT of student by usingPARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.					
	CO4: Enumerate va usage. [Comprehens CO5: Evaluate the in to development activ	ion] terplay of media	research and data a	-		

- Overview of Media Research: Understanding the history, importance, and evolution of media research, with a focus on both qualitative and quantitative methods.
- Fundamentals of Data Journalism: Introduction to data-driven reporting, tools, and techniques.
- Ethics in Media Research and Data Journalism: Emphasizing transparency, accuracy, and ethical considerations.
- Interdisciplinary Approach: Exploring the connection between media research, data journalism

Data CollectionIodule 2and Analysis	Lecture and discussion	Class room presentation	15 Hours
-------------------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	----------

Topics:

- Data Sourcing Techniques: Identification and utilization of primary and secondary data sources, including surveys, interviews, and digital datasets.
- Data Cleaning and Preparation: Methods for cleaning, structuring, and preparing data for analysis.
- Quantitative and Qualitative Analysis: Techniques for analyzing data, including statistical methods and content analysis.
- Visualization of Data: Introduction to tools and methods for effective data visualization.

	Writing and	Lecture,	Class room	
Module 3	Reporting Data	discussion	presentation	15 Hours

Stories		

- Narrative Techniques: Crafting compelling stories from data insights, suitable for different audiences.
- Incorporating Visual Elements: Integrating charts, graphs, and other visual aids into journalistic reporting.
- Verification and Fact-checking: Ensuring the accuracy and credibility of data-driven content.
- Writing for Different Platforms: Adapting data stories for various media, including print, online, and broadcast.

Module 4Trends anddiscussionpresentation15 HoursTools in DataJournalismIn the second seco
--

Topics:

- Big Data and Machine Learning: Exploring the role of big data and machine learning algorithms in modern journalism.
- Collaborative Journalism: Understanding collaboration between journalists, data scientists, and researchers.
- Open Source Tools: Examination of open-source tools for data collection, analysis, and visualization.
- Future Perspectives: Discussing the future trends and challenges in media research and data journalism

Module 5	Project and	Discussion	Class	15 Hours
	Case Studies	an	roo	
		dcase studies	mpresentation	

- Individual or Group Project: Execution of a data-driven journalistic project, reflecting acquired skills and understanding.
- Case Studies Analysis: Examination of exemplary instances of data journalism, including successes and failures.
- Peer Review and Feedback: Engaging in peer review processes to critique and learn from others' work.
- Final Presentation and Report Submission: Compiling and presenting findings in a comprehensive report, with proper citations and references.

Targeted Application and Tools used

1. Data Collection and Scrapping:

Google Forms: For surveys and questionnaires.

Web Scraping Tools: Such as BeautifulSoup and Scrapy for gathering data from web pages.

2. Data Cleaning and Preprocessing:

Microsoft Excel: Essential for basic data cleaning and organization.

OpenRefine: A powerful tool for cleaning messy data.

3. Data Analysis:

SPSS: For statistical analysis, particularly useful for quantitative data.

NVivo: For qualitative data analysis, aiding in identifying patterns and themes.

4. Data Visualization:

Tableau: Offers interactive visualization capabilities.

Power BI: Enables data connectivity, preparation, and interactive dashboard creation.

Adobe Illustrator: For creating customized and visually appealing graphics.

5. Writing and Reporting:

Scrivener: A word-processing program and outliner designed for authors.

Google Docs: Facilitates collaborative writing and editing.

6. Project Collaboration and Management:

Slack: For team communication and collaboration.

Trello: Useful for project management and task organization.

7. Ethics and Verification:

Turnitin: To ensure academic integrity and plagiarism checking.

FactCheck Tools: Such as Snopes for verifying the information.

8. Emerging Technologies:

Python and R: Introduction to programming languages for more advanced data handling, analysis, and visualization.

Jupyter Notebooks: For interactive code execution in a web-based environment.

Assignment:

Assignment: Investigative Data Journalism Project

Objective: To provide students with a hands-on experience in the complete process of data journalism, from the inception of an idea to the presentation of a well-researched story. The assignment encourages critical thinking, problem-solving, creativity, and collaborative teamwork, all significant to the specialization of Environmental Communication and the teaching focus of the Ph.D. Researcher.

Instructions:

Part 1: Identifying a Research Topic

Choose a Relevant Topic: Select an environ

mental or social issue that has relevance to the community and can be explored through data.

Justify the Selection: Write a brief proposal outlining the importance, relevance, and feasibility of the chosen topic.

Part 2: Data Collection

Identify Sources: Locate and document relevant primary and secondary data sources.

Collect Data: Utilize tools such as Google Forms for surveys or web scraping tools for online data collection.

Part 3: Data Cleaning and Analysis

Clean the Data: Use OpenRefine or Excel to clean and organize the collected data.

Analyze the Data: Apply statistical methods (SPSS) or content analysis (NVivo) to interpret the data.

Part 4: Story Development and Visualization

Create a Narrative: Develop a compelling story that communicates the findings.

Visualize the Information: Use Tableau or Power BI to create interactive and engaging

visualizations.

Part 5: Writing and Reporting

Draft the Report: Using Scrivener or Google Docs, write a comprehensive report, integrating narrative, visuals, and data insights.

Include Citations: Ensure proper citations and references in the report as per the chosen citation style (e.g., APA, MLA).

Part 6: Presentation and Peer Review

Present the Project: Prepare a PowerPoint or Prezi presentation for class.

Participate in Peer Review: Engage in a constructive critique of fellow students' projects.

Deliverables:

Research proposal.

- 1. Cleaned data files.
- 2. Analytical results (charts, graphs, etc.).
- 3. Written report (3000-4000 words) with proper citations and references.
- 4. PowerPoint or Prezi presentation.

Assessment Criteria:

- 1. Relevance and originality of the topic.
- 2. Thoroughness in data collection and analysis.
- 3. Effectiveness in storytelling and visualization.
- 4. Clarity, coherence, and professionalism in writing.
- 5. Engaging presentation and active participation in peer review.

Participatory Learning Activities:

Workshops and Hands-on Labs:

Purpose: To provide students with practical experience in using various tools for data collection, analysis, and visualization.

Activity: Organizing regular workshops where students can experiment with tools such as SPSS, Tableau, and Python, guided by experts or instructors.

2. Group Research Projects:

Purpose: To foster teamwork and collaboration while working on complex data-driven journalism projects.

Activity: Students are grouped into teams to work on a semester-long project, focusing on

different aspects of media research and data journalism.

3. Peer Review Sessions:

Purpose: To develop critical thinking and constructive feedback skills.

Activity: Students present their work to peers for feedback and criticism. These sessions will be guided by established peer-review protocols, enhancing the learning experience.

4. Guest Lectures and Industry Interaction:

Purpose: To provide exposure to industry practices and networking opportunities.

Activity: Inviting industry experts and media professionals for guest lectures or panel discussions, providing students with real-world insights.

5. Data Journalism with Real World Problems:

Purpose: To promote innovation, quick thinking, and problem-solving.

Activity: Organizing hackathons where students work in teams to solve a data journalism problem within a limited timeframe.

6. Online Discussion Forums:

Purpose: To encourage continuous learning, reflection, and participation outside the classroom.

Activity: Creating online forums where students can discuss readings, share ideas, ask questions, and engage in meaningful dialogue with classmates and instructors.

7. Field Trips and Real-world Observations:

Purpose: To provide firsthand experience of media research and data journalism in practice.

Activity: Organizing visits to media houses, research institutions, or observing a live datadriven newsroom operation.

8. Interactive Seminars and Debates:

Purpose: To develop speaking, argumentation, and analytical skills.

Activity: Hosting seminars and debates on controversial topics in media research and data journalism, allowing students to explore different viewpoints.

9. Ethical Dilemma Discussions:

Purpose: To instill ethical considerations in research and journalism practices.

Activity: Conducting classroom discussions on ethical case studies, encouraging students to contemplate and articulate their ethical reasoning.

10. Community Engagement Projects:

Purpose: To apply data journalism skills for community benefits and social change.

Activity: Collaborating with local community organizations for research and reporting projects, focusing on environmental or social issues.

Topics relevant to "Skill Development": Data Analysis, Research Data Sources, Using Data software 'Skill Development' through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Topics relevant to "Skill Development": Data Analysis, Research Data Sources, Using Data Software

Catalogue	Mr. Archan Mitra
prepared by	
Recommended by	5th June 2024
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code: BAJ2008	Course Title: Film Studies Type of Course:	L-T- P- C	1	0	2	2		
Version No.	1							
Course Pre-	Watching and engaging yourself in the act of watching films							
requisites								
Anti-requisites	NIL							
	This course delves into the	world of fi	lm be	yond	the so	creen.		
	Explore major film theories,	unlocking	hidde	n me	anings	and		
	dissecting cinematic techniques. Through critical analysis, you'll							
Course Description	learn to read films like texts, uncovering social commentary,							
	directorial choices, and the power of visual storytelling. Prepare to							
	be a more informed viewer and engage with cinema in							
	new way.							
	The objective of the course is S	kill Develop	ment c	of stud	lent by			
Course Objective	using Participative Learning techniques							
	On successful completion of th	is course the	stude	nts sh	all be a	able		
	to:							
Course Outcomes	CO1: Understand film languag	ge						
	CO2: Navigate the film genres							
	CO3: Apply critical thinking in	nto reviewing	g films					

Course Content:					
Module 1	Introduction to Film Studies	Assignment	Elements of Film	10 Hours	
The Elements of Film	: Mise-en-scèn	e, Cinematograph	y, Editing, Sound, Narr	ative, Film	
Genres: Action, Adv	enture, Animat	ion, Comedy, Crin	ne, Disaster, Documenta	ry, Drama,	
Fantasy, Horror, Mus	ical, Romance, S	Science Fiction, Th	riller, War		
Module 2	Film Theory	Assignment	Theories related to Films	10 Hours	
Classical Hollywood Cinema, Auteur Theory, Realism, Psychoanalysis, Feminist Film					
2	ententa, riute	di filcory, iccalis	in, i sychoanarysis, ren	must rinn	
5		5	m Theory, Apparatus		
5	ilm Theory,	Structuralist Fili	m Theory, Apparatus		
Theory, Marxist Fi Postcolonialism, Genr	ilm Theory,	Structuralist Fili ative Theory, India	m Theory, Apparatus	5 Theory,	
Theory, Marxist F	ilm Theory, e Theory, Narr	Structuralist Fili	m Theory, Apparatus an Film Theory		
Theory, Marxist Fi Postcolonialism, Genr Module 3	ilm Theory, e Theory, Narr Film History	Structuralist Fili ative Theory, India Assignment	m Theory, Apparatus an Film Theory History related to the	5 Theory, 15 Hours	
Theory, Marxist Fi Postcolonialism, Genr Module 3 Film History: Early C	ilm Theory, re Theory, Narr Film History Cinema (1890s -	Structuralist Film ative Theory, India Assignment 1900s), Silent Era	m Theory, Apparatus an Film Theory History related to the World Cinema	5 Theory, 15 Hours dio System	

- 1970s), Blockbuster Era (1970s - Present), Independent Cinema (Throughout Film History), World Cinema (Throughout Film History)

Module 4	Indian Cinema	Assignment	History of Indian Cinema	10 Hours		
History of Indian Cinema: Dada Saheb Phalke, Alam Ara, Raja Harishchandra Indian						
Filmmakers: Satyajit	Ray, Mrinal	l Sen, Bollywoo	d Cinema, Tollywood	Cinema,		
Kollywood Cinema. In	ndian Regional	Films				

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Film Diary: Students use film Diary to keep a track of the films they have watched

Project work/Assignment:

Assignment 1-Film Analysis: Critically analyze a film based on the film language

Assignment 2- Film Review: Writing a film review

Textbooks:

- 1. "Our Film Their Film" by James Monaco
- 2. Film Art: An Introduction by David Bordwell, Kristin Thompson, and Jeff Smith.
- 3. Film Theory: An Introduction by Robert Stam.
- 4. The Film Analysis Guide by Yale University.
- 5. Classical Hollywood Cinema: Film Style & Mode of Production to 1960 by David Bordwell, Kristin Thompson, and Janet Staiger.
- 6. Genre and Hollywood by Steve Neale.
- 7. Auteur Theory by James Naremore.

References:

- 1. Thinking about Film by Walter Murch.
- 2. Narrative Theory by David Bordwell.
- 3. Psychoanalysis and Cinema by Slavoj Žižek.
- 4. The Post-Cinema Effect by Walter Benjamin.
- 5. Women & Film: An International Journal.

Website:

- 1. Senses of Cinema
- 2. Film Comment
- 3. The Criterion Collection
- 4. Mubi
- 5. Society for Cinema and Media Studies

Topics relevant to "Skill Development": Film Analysis and Critical Thinking, 'Skill Development' through Parcipative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Topics relevant to "Skill Development": Film Language, Film grammar, Film Analysis, Critical Thinking.

Catalogue prepared Dr. Archan Mitra

by	
Recommended by	5th June 2024
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	
I DD	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Business Journalism		0 2			
BAJ3035	Course: School Core	L-T- P- C	2 3			
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Strong Writing Skills, Research Skills, V	Understandir	ng Business			
requisites	Fundamentals, Curiosity and Critical	Thinking and	l Multi Media			
	Skills					
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	This course provides insights into the	financial, eco	onomics and			
Description	investment markets in India as financial journalism is growing.					
	The course aims to develop strength in areas of corporate,					
	financial, and economic reporting. It also develops the ability to					
	understand and manipulate business data and to critically					
	analyse announcements by compa	nies and	government			
	departments. The course also dwe	ells upon t	he growing			
	industrial and agriculture sector in India	a.				

Course Outcomes	On successful con	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:						
	CO1: The overall	objective of this of	course is to provide	students with				
	the background, l	knowledge, and s	kills necessary to be	e business and				
	financial journalis	inancial journalists. (Comprehension)						
	CO2: To create a	CO2: To create awareness about the importance of business and						
	financial news a	inancial news and its role in coverage, reporting and editing						
	(Knowledge)							
	CO3: Acquire th	e skills to write	different kinds of	Business and				
	Financial leads. (A	Application)						
	CO4: To improve	e skills in reportir	ng and writing basic	and complex				
	business and fina	ncial stories in dif	ferent beats (Applica	ation)				
	CO5: Provide a l	basic understandi	ing of the world of	business and				
	finance by loca	finance by localising financial and economic data effectively.						
	(Evaluation)	(Evaluation)						
	CO6: Acquire the skill to convert Business news releases into							
	Business and fina	ncial reports (Crea	ation)					
Course Content:	The objective of the course is SKILL DEVELOPMENT of student by							
	using PARTICIPA	TIVE LEARNING	G techniques.					
	.		1	1				
	Introduction to	Lecture						
Module 1	Business	Case	Classroom	13 Hours				
	Journalism	studies	Presentation					
1	ý		Business Journalist					
	usiness and Finan	cial Iournalism	Analysis of major	Business and				
opportunities in B	usiness and man	iciai journansin.	Analysis of major	Dusiness and				

	Milestones of	Lecture and	Class room	12 Hours
Module 2	Indian economy	discussion	presentation	

Topics: post-independence scenario – five-year plans – overview of Nehruvian model – green revolution – bank nationalisation – control and permit raj – liberalisation in 90's – major institutions in India – Planning Commission – Finance Commission – Ministry of Finance and Commerce – state level Planning Boards.

	Major schools of	Lecture,	Class room	
Module 3	modern	discussion	presentation	12 Hours
	economic			
	thinking			
Topics: Classical, neo classica	al, Marxian, Keynes	sian, and monet	arist schools	
	-		~ 1	

	Business	Lecture	Class room	
Module 4	reporting and	and	presentation	12 Hours
	editing	discussion		

Topics: basics of budget – budget reporting – Reserve Bank of India and basics of

monetary policy - introduction to stock markets - regulatory mechanism

Module 5	Emerging areas of	Discussion	Class room	12
	Business	and	presentation	Hours
	Journalism	case		
		studies		

Topics:

•Business and Economic Reporting

- o Finance and Financial Markets
- o Banking and Finance
- o Global Trade and Finance
- •Data based business Journalism

•Reporting on International business environment

- Global perspective on role of state in national economic globalization process
- o Rising power of multi-nationals; economic imperialism

Targeted Application and Tools used

YouTube videos and TEDX talks

Experiential Learning Activities

- Read some of the financial dailies such as 'Economic Times', 'Mint', 'Business Standard' and review the quality of business reporting in these newspapers.
- Watch business TV channels such as 'NDTV Profit', 'CNBC TV 18', 'Zee Business' and

Observe the quality of TV based business reporting.

- 3. Using a mobile phone create a video business report on business of grape growing in areas nearby to your campus.
- Study the annual financial report of Reliance Industries Ltd. and, write an analysis of growth of the company based on emergence of their Jio digital platform.
- 5. Find out the Major Indian financial scams

Select Case Studies/ Seminal Articles

- Machin, D., & Niblock, S. (2010). The new breed of business journalism for niche global news: The case of Bloomberg News. Journalism Studies, 11(6), 783-798.
- Danford Zirugo, Negative Memory Mobilization: Moments of Journalistic Failure as an Interpretive Lens, Journalism Practice, 10.1080/17512786.2021.1929415, (1-16), (2021).
- 3. Dan Zhang, Paul Dwyer, An Extraordinary Duckling, The Handbook of Magazine Studies, 10.1002/9781119168102, (120-135), (2020).
- 4. Nikki Usher, Making Business News: A Production Analysis of The New York Times, International Journal of Communication (2017).
- de Paiva Jacobini, M. L. (2008). Economic journalism and the conception of market: a content analysis of the economy sections of Folha de S. Paulo and O Estado de S. Paulo. Brazilian journalism research, 4(2), 176-194

Resources

Books

- Hayes, K. (2013). Business Journalism: How to Report on Business and Economics. Netherlands: Apress.
- Shaw, I. S. (2015). Business Journalism: A Critical Chris Roush (2010), Show Me the Money: Writing Business and Economics Stories for Mass Communication, Routledge. (second edition)
- Terri Thompson (Ed.) (2000), Writing About Business: The New Columbia Knight-Bagehot Guide to Economics and Business Journalism, Columbia University Press.
- Conrad Fink (2000), Bottom Line Writing: Reporting the Sense of Dollars, Iowa State University Press
- Robert Reed and Glenn Lewin (2005), Covering Business: A Guide to Aggressively Reporting on Commerce and Developing a Powerful Business Beat, Marion Street Press
- Kenneth Morris and Virginia B. Morris (2004), The Wall Street Journal Guide to Understanding Money & Investing, Lightbulb Press Inc
- Chris Roush (2010), Profits and Losses: Business Journalism and Its Role in Society, Marion Street Press (second edition)
- Chris Roush and Bill Cloud (2010), The Financial Writer's Stylebook: 1,100 Business Terms Defined and Rated, Marion Street Press
- 9. Political Economy Approach. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- Roush, C. (2012). Profits and Losses: Business Journalism and Its Role in Society. United States: Acorn Guild Press, LLC.
- 11. Roush, C. (2010). Show Me the Money: Writing Business and Economics Stories for Mass Communication. (n.p.): Taylor & Francis.
- 12. Roush, C., Cloud, B. (2019). The SABEW Stylebook: 2,500 Business

and Financial Terms Defined and Rated. (n.p.): Marion Street Press, LLC.

13. Jay Taparia (2003), Understanding Financial Statements: A Journalist's Guide, Marion Street 35 Press

Other References

- 1. **Contemporary Budget Papers**: Government of India, Government of Karnataka, Zila Parishad, Municipalities and Corporations.
- Periodicals: Business India, Business World, Business Today, The Economist, Dalal Street Journal, Advertising & Marketing (A & M), Far Eastern Economic Review, EPW
- 3. Business Newspapers: Regional and National

Video Lectures

- 1. Ethics in Business Journalism: <u>https://youtu.be/Y6d0kMGXK8c</u>
- 2. Business Journalism Introduction: <u>https://youtu.be/rvU7b33BVjc</u>
- 3. Agriculture and Industrial Sector <u>https://youtu.be/VGJ1mB2Yxls</u>

E-Books

- 1. Introduction To Business and Economic Journalism: <u>https://bit.ly/3gzXHl6</u>
- 2. Business Journalism for the General Reader: <u>https://bit.ly/3gyxB1L</u>

Web Resources

- 1. <u>https://www.indiabudget.gov.in/</u>
- 2. <u>https://www.theceo.in/review/best-business-newspapers-in-india-you-must-read</u>

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Prathibha.V
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	5th June 2024

Date of Approval by the Academic	3rd August 2024
Council	





Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Event Management			0	2
BAJ3010	Type of Course: School Core	L- T-P-	1		2
		C			
Version No.	1.0	1	1	1 1	
Course Pre-	Basic understanding of business and managemer	nt princip	les,		
requisites	Proficiency in English communication, Recomme	ended: Int	rodı	acto	ry
	course in Marketing or Public Relations				
Anti-requisites	-Nil-				
Course					
Description	The course provides an understanding of the diffe	rent kinds	s of e	even	.ts,
•	their organization and how communication plays	s a role. T	his o	cour	se
	dwells upon the current elements of event manage	gement pi	oces	s. T	he
	course propagates that event management has	become a	n ef	fecti	ve
	alternate for brand awareness and promotion with a	view of sa	atura	tion	of

Module 1	Introduction to Event Management	Lecture Case studies	Class room presentation and practice	9 Hours
Course Content:	The objective of the course using PARTICIPATIVE I			t student by
Course Courtouts	CO2: Understand: Explain organizing an event. CO3: Apply: Demonstrate plans. CO4: Analyze: Evaluate th associated with events. CO5: Evaluate: Assess the CO6: Create: Design comp successfully.	e the ability to he logistical r e effectiveness prehensive ev	o create event prop equirements and p s of event marketin rent plans and exec	osals and otential risks g strategies. rute them
Course Outcomes	fundamentals of event emerging trends. On successful completio CO1: Remember: Identify event management.	n of the cours	e the students shal	l be able to:

- Overview of Event Management
- Types of Events
- Event Management Industry Trends
- Roles and Responsibilities of Event Managers
- Key Skills for Event Managers
- 5C's of Event Management

Module 2	Event Planning and Design	Lecture, discussi n and Practica	and practice	9 Hours
Event ProjSite SelectiEvent Des	ceptualization and posal Writing ion and Venue Ma ign and Decor ies of Successful E	anagement	opment	
Module 3	Event Marketing and Promotion	Lecture, discussion and Practical	Class room presentatio n and practice	9 Hours
MarketingSocial MedSponsorsh	ding Event Audie Strategies and Ta dia and Digital Ma ip and Partnershi ations for Events	actics arketing		
Module 4	Budgeting and Financial Management	Lecture and discussio n	Class room presentatio n and practice	9 Hours

- Creating and Managing Event Budgets
- Funding and Revenue Streams
- Cost Control Strategies
- Financial Risk Management
- Post-Event Financial Reporting

Module 5	Logistics and	Discussion	Class room	9 Hours
	Operations	an	presentation	
		dcase studies	and practice	

Topics:

- Event Scheduling and Timelines
- Vendor Management and Contract Negotiation
- Event Staffing and Volunteer Management
- On-Site Operations and Management
- Health, Safety, and Legal Considerations

Targeted Application and Tools used

Mock-events, visiting various events, videos of various events and documentaries

Assignment: Organizing a Mock Event and organizing department events

Hands-on Learning, Debates and class room presentation

Select Case Studies/ Seminal Articles

- 1. Muller, M. (2015). The mega-event syndrome: Why so much goes wrong in megaevent planning and what to do about it. Journal of the American Planning Association, 81(1), 6-17.
- 2. Kenneth F.Backman, Event management research: The focus today and in the future, Elsevier, Volume 25, January 2018, Pages 169-171
- 3. Baranwal A, Anand A, Singh R, et al. Managing the Earth's Biggest Mass Gathering Event and WASH Conditions: Maha Kumbh Mela (India). PLoS Curr.2015
- 4. Allen, J., & Allen, J. (2011). Festival & special event management.
- Martin Muller, what makes an event a mega-event? Definitions and sizes, Leisure Studies
- 6. John Horne, The Four 'Knowns' of Sports Mega-Events, Leisure Studies.

Experiential Learning Activities:

 Carry out an event management activity for the annual cultural fest of your institution. Post event groups of students should present their learning of managing various activities such as: Operations. Marketing and Public Relations, Food Beverage and Hospitality, Transportation and Logistics Decor and Entertainment Sponsorship and Budget.

2. Watch the movie "Band Baaja Baaraat" to discuss the critical nuances of managing the event of fat Indian weddings.

https://www.imdb.com/title/tt1610452/

3. Watch this Ted Talk and discuss various precepts: 7 Precepts of successful event organisation. I Andrew Jose: https://youtu.be/1r40YwapPOO.

Books

- Bowdin, Glenn; Johnny Allen, William O'Toole, Rob Harris, Ian McDonnell. Events Management (Events Management S.) ISBN 0-7506-6533-5
- Goldblatt, Joe. Twenty-First Century Global Event Management (The Wiley Event Management Series) ISBN 0-471-39687-7Imaging
- 3. Goya!, S. K. (2010). Event Management. New Delhi: Adhyayan & Distributors.

- Kotler, P. (2003). Marketing Management. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey's: Prentice Hall.
- 5. Kishore, D., & Singh, G. S. (2011). Event management: A Booming Industry and an Eventful Career. New Delhi: Har-Anand Publications.
- K. Niraj. (2009). Integrated Marketing Communications: Himalaya Publishing House
- 7. K. Purnima. (2011). Event Management: Anmol Publications Pvt Ltd.

REFERENCE

- Ramsborg, G.C.; B Miller, D Breiter, BJ Reed & A Rushing (eds), Professional meeting management: Comprehensive strategies for meetings, conventions and events, 2008, 5th ed, Kendall/Hunt Publishing, Dubuque, Iowa. ISBN 0-7575-5212-9
- "The 10 most and least stressful jobs in America". www.cbsnews.com. 7 March 2019. Retrieved 2019-11-27.
- Schivinski, Bruno; Langaro, Daniela; Shaw, Christina (2019). "The Influence of Social Media Communication on Consumer's Attitudes and Behavioral Intentions Concerning Brandsponsored Events". Event Management. 23 (6): 835–853. doi:10.3727/152599518x15403853721268. hdl:10071/19989. S2CID 150200949.
- 4. "When and Why You Need Event Insurance". BizBash. 2007-12-06. Retrieved 2019-11-27.
- Bonner, Marianne. "Should You Buy Special Event Coverage?". The Balance Small Business. Retrieved 2019-11-27.
- 6. "ISO 20121 Sustainable events", ISO (www.iso.org), retrieved 2014-30-05
- 7. "Organizing a Green Event". WWF.
- 8. Tao, Yanqiu; Steckel, Debbie; Klemeš, Jiří Jaromír; You, Fengqi (2021-12-16).

"Trend towards virtual and hybrid conferences may be an effective climate change mitigation strategy". Nature Communications. 12 (1): 7324. Bibcode:2021NatCo..12.7324T. doi:10.1038/s41467-021-27251-2. ISSN 2041-1723. PMC 8677730. PMID 34916499.

 Cobanoglu, Cihan; Dogan, Seden; Berezina, Katerina; Collins, Galen (2021). Hospitality and Tourism Information Technology. Vol. 17. p. 7. doi:10.5038/9781732127593. ISBN 9781732127593. S2CID 238010417. Retrieved 8 March 2023.

Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurial Skills": Event Planning and Design students can start their own event management company. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurship": Creating and Managing Event Budgets, Funding and Revenue Streams, Cost Control Strategies, Financial Risk Management, Post-Event Financial Reporting

Catalogue	Dr. C P Rashmi
prepared	
by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
bythe Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3rd August 2024
Approvalby the	
Academic	
Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

	Course Title:					
Course Code:	Advertising and copywriting					
BAJ2009	Skill Enhancement Courses	L-T- P- C	3	0	0	3
	Type of Course: Discipline					
	Elective					
Version No.	1		1	I		
Course Pre-	Understanding of Process of Adver	tising and co	pywri	ting in	busin	less
requisites	environment					
Anti-	Basic writing skills and understandin	g advertising	concep	ots		
requisites						
Course Description	The course dwells upon the concept communications. It also covers the advertising. This course delves delves delves and consumer principles of Copy writing and principles of Copy writing and principles into course provides several insights into web media.	he area of eep into the behaviors. It inciples of la to advertising	strateg relation furtho yout a on w	ic pla onship er high and dea eb pla	nning betwo lights sign. T tforms	of een the The or
Course	This course is designed to improve the	e learners' <u>En</u>	nploya	bility S	<u>Skills</u> l	ру
Objective	using Participative Learning techniq	ues.				
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this court CO1: Understand the functions a marketing strategy CO2: Develop an advertising strategy CO3: Apply copyediting and copy fit	and structure v and evaluate	e of a	adverti	sing a	ınd

	CO4: Write advertisemen	ts for selected	media that exec	utes a defined
	strategy and plan			
	CO5: Create ad layouts, Ra	adio scripts, and	d TV Storyboards	and scripts
Course				
Content:				
	INTRODUCTION TO	Lecture and	Meaning and	
Module 1	ADVERTISING	discussion	History of	9 Hours
			Advertising	
Topic: Meaning	; and History of Advertisin	ng, Importanc	e and Function o	of Advertising
Advertising The	eory and Models, AIDA M	lodel, DAGMA	AR Model, Masle	w's Hierarchy
Model, Commu	nication Theories Applied t	o Advertising,	Types of Advert	ising and New
Trends, Econom	ic, Cultural, Psychological a	nd Social Aspe	cts of Advertising	
	ADVERTISING	Lecture and	Key Elements	
		Lecture and		
Module 2	RESEARCH AND		in an	6 Hours
Module 2	RESEARCH AND STRATEGY	discussion	in an Advertising	6 Hours
		discussion	Advertising	
Topic: Key elem	STRATEGY	discussion n- budget, prog	Advertising gramming, Tools	of Advertising
Topic: Key elem Research, Cons	STRATEGY nents in an Advertising Plan	discussion n- budget, prog onship betwe	Advertising gramming, Tools en Advertising	of Advertising Strategy and
Topic: Key elem Research, Cons Consumer beha	STRATEGY nents in an Advertising Plan sumer behaviours- Relatio	discussion n- budget, prog onship betwe in Marketing	Advertising gramming, Tools en Advertising Mix, Media Seleo	of Advertising Strategy and
Topic: Key elem Research, Cons Consumer beha	STRATEGY nents in an Advertising Plan sumer behaviours- Relation viours, Role of Advertising	discussion n- budget, prog onship betwe in Marketing on and Produc	Advertising gramming, Tools en Advertising Mix, Media Selec tion	of Advertising Strategy and
Topic: Key elem Research, Cons Consumer beha	STRATEGY nents in an Advertising Plan sumer behaviours- Relation viours, Role of Advertising Campaign Planning, Creation	discussion n- budget, pro- onship betwe in Marketing on and Produc Lecture and	Advertising gramming, Tools en Advertising Mix, Media Selec tion Ethics in	of Advertising Strategy and
Topic: Key elem Research, Cons Consumer beha and Scheduling,	STRATEGY nents in an Advertising Plan sumer behaviours- Relation viours, Role of Advertising Campaign Planning, Creation REGULATORY	discussion n- budget, prog onship betwe in Marketing on and Produc	Advertising gramming, Tools en Advertising Mix, Media Selec tion	of Advertising Strategy and ction, Planning
Topic: Key elem Research, Cons Consumer beha and Scheduling, Module 3	STRATEGY nents in an Advertising Plan sumer behaviours- Relation viours, Role of Advertising Campaign Planning, Creation REGULATORY ASPECTS OF	discussion n- budget, pro- onship betwe in Marketing on and Produc Lecture and discussion	Advertising gramming, Tools en Advertising Mix, Media Selec tion Ethics in Advertising	of Advertising Strategy and ction, Planning 6 Hours
Topic: Key elem Research, Cons Consumer behar and Scheduling, Module 3 Topic: Ethics in	STRATEGY nents in an Advertising Plan sumer behaviours- Relation viours, Role of Advertising Campaign Planning, Creation REGULATORY ASPECTS OF ADVERTISING	discussion n- budget, pro- onship betwe in Marketing on and Produc Lecture and discussion	Advertising gramming, Tools en Advertising Mix, Media Selec tion Ethics in Advertising AAI, ASCI and the	of Advertising Strategy and ction, Planning 6 Hours eir Codes
Topic: Key elem Research, Cons Consumer beha and Scheduling, Module 3	STRATEGY nents in an Advertising Plan sumer behaviours- Relation viours, Role of Advertising Campaign Planning, Creation REGULATORY ASPECTS OF ADVERTISING In Advertising, Apex Regular	discussion n- budget, pro- onship betwe in Marketing on and Produc Lecture and discussion tory Bodies -A.	Advertising gramming, Tools en Advertising Mix, Media Selec tion Ethics in Advertising	of Advertising Strategy and ction, Planning 6 Hours
Topic: Key elem Research, Cons Consumer behar and Scheduling, Module 3 Topic: Ethics in Module 4	STRATEGY nents in an Advertising Plan sumer behaviours- Relation viours, Role of Advertising Campaign Planning, Creation REGULATORY ASPECTS OF ADVERTISING INTRODUCTION TO	discussion h- budget, progonation onship betwee in Marketing on and Produc Lecture and discussion tory Bodies -A. Lecture and discussion	Advertising gramming, Tools en Advertising Mix, Media Selec- tion Ethics in Advertising AAI, ASCI and the Copy Writing	of Advertising Strategy and ction, Planning 6 Hours eir Codes 6 Hours
Topic: Key elem Research, Cons Consumer behar and Scheduling, Module 3 Topic: Ethics in Module 4 Topic: Copy Wr	STRATEGY nents in an Advertising Plan sumer behaviours- Relation viours, Role of Advertising Campaign Planning, Creation REGULATORY ASPECTS OF ADVERTISING INTRODUCTION TO COPYWRITING	discussion h- budget, progonation onship betwee in Marketing on and Produc Lecture and discussion tory Bodies -A. Lecture and discussion s, Principles of	Advertising gramming, Tools en Advertising Mix, Media Selec- tion Ethics in Advertising AAI, ASCI and the Copy Writing Copywriting - A	of Advertising Strategy and ction, Planning 6 Hours eir Codes 6 Hours
Topic: Key elem Research, Cons Consumer behar and Scheduling, Module 3 Topic: Ethics in Module 4 Topic: Copy Wi reader, highligh	STRATEGY nents in an Advertising Plan sumer behaviours- Relation viours, Role of Advertising Campaign Planning, Creation REGULATORY ASPECTS OF ADVERTISING INTRODUCTION TO COPYWRITING riting -Concepts and Facets	discussion n- budget, progonship between in Marketing on and Produce Lecture and discussion tory Bodies -A. Lecture and discussion s, Principles of ervice, Attribut	Advertising gramming, Tools en Advertising Mix, Media Selection Ethics in Advertising AAI, ASCI and the Copy Writing Copywriting - A es of a copywriter	of Advertising Strategy and ction, Planning 6 Hours eir Codes 6 Hours AIDA, focus or r -Combinatior
Topic: Key elem Research, Cons Consumer behar and Scheduling, Module 3 Topic: Ethics in Module 4 Topic: Copy Wr reader, highlight of Creativity at	STRATEGY nents in an Advertising Plan sumer behaviours- Relation viours, Role of Advertising Campaign Planning, Creation REGULATORY ASPECTS OF ADVERTISING INTRODUCTION TO COPYWRITING riting -Concepts and Facets t the benefits of product /Sec	discussion n- budget, progonship between in Marketing on and Produce Lecture and discussion tory Bodies -A. Lecture and discussion s, Principles of ervice, Attribut cts Attention,	Advertising gramming, Tools en Advertising Mix, Media Selec- tion Ethics in Advertising AAI, ASCI and the Copy Writing Copywriting - A es of a copywriter Importance of	of Advertising Strategy and ction, Planning 6 Hours eir Codes 6 Hours AIDA, focus or r -Combination Grammar and

BRIEF		

Topic: Client Brief, Product Brief, Marketing Brief, Agency Brief, Arriving at the Creative Brief

		Lecture and	Guiding	
Module 6	COPY EDITING	discussion	principles of	6 Hours
	PROCESS	uiscussion	editing	

Topic: Guiding principles of editing, creating print ad and screen ad, Importance of Positioning Statement Production process in different media, Creative Strategy, Combining Creativity and Strategy

Module 7	WRITING FOR WEB	Lecture and	WRITING FOR	/ TT	
	MEDIA	discussion	WEB MEDIA	6 Hours	

Topic: Guidelines, Planning, Structure and Style- Headlines, Blurbs, Lead, Technical Writing – Copywriting, Web Copy preparation- Profile Writing, Editing, Caption Writing and Online Interviewing, Blogs –Types of blogs –Personal blogs, Collaborative or Group blogs, Corporate or Organizational blogs, Aggregated blogs, Reverse blogs, Vlog, Photo blog– Micro blogging

Experiential Learning

- In groups of 5 review the following Award-Winning Advertisements and comment what did you like most in these advertisement
 - a. Dove // Stop the Beauty Test
 - b. Bhima Jewellery -Pure as Love
 - c. Horlicks -Tum Kab Itne Bade Ho Gaye
 - d. Savlon -No Hand Unwashed
 - e. Cadbury Slik -How Far Will You Go For love
- 2. Write a Social Media Post as a click bait for a website.
- 3. Write 3 Headlines for a Social Cause
- 4. Prepare an Advertisement Campaign for a FMCG Product of your Choice

Project work/Assignment:

- 1. **Product Advertisement Campaign:** Task: Develop a comprehensive advertising campaign for a new product of your choice. Create a series of advertisements, including a TV commercial script, print ad, social media posts, and a radio jingle. Ensure consistency in messaging, tone, and branding across all platforms.
- 2. **Rebranding Strategy:** Task: Choose an established company or brand that you believe could benefit from a rebranding. Develop a rebranding strategy that includes a new logo, slogan, and messaging. Write a detailed rationale for the changes you propose and design various assets that reflect the new branding.
- 3. **Copywriting for Nonprofit Campaign:** Task: Partner with a nonprofit organization and create a copywriting campaign to raise awareness and donations for a specific cause. Develop compelling copy for their website, social media, fundraising emails, and brochures. Focus on evoking emotions and telling a persuasive story.
- 4. **E-Commerce Product Descriptions:** Task: Choose a niche product category (e.g., eco-friendly home goods, tech gadgets, fashion accessories) and write engaging and persuasive product descriptions for an e-commerce website. Highlight the unique features and benefits of each product while maintaining a consistent brand voice.
- 5. **Digital Ad A/B Testing:** Task: Create a set of digital advertisements (such as Facebook ads or Google display ads) for a fictional or real product. Develop two different versions of the ad with distinct headlines, visuals, and copy. Set up an A/B test to determine which version performs better in terms of click-through rates or conversions. Analyze the results and provide insights on why one version outperformed the other

Textbooks:

- 1. "Hey, Whipple, Squeeze This: The Classic Guide to Creating Great Ads"
- 2. "The Copywriter's Handbook: A Step-By-Step Guide to Writing Copy That Sells"
- 3. "Made to Stick: Why Some Ideas Survive and Others Die"
- 4. "Ogilvy on Advertising"

5. "The Adweek Copywriting Handbook: The Ultimate Guide to Writing Powerful Advertising and Marketing Copy from One of America's Top Copywriters"

References:

- 1. American Advertising Federation (AAF)
- 2. Copyblogger
- 3. Neil Patel
- 4. David Ogilvy
- 5. Seth Godin

Website:

- 1. Copyblogger: <u>https://www.copyblogger.com/</u>
- 2. HubSpot Academy: <u>https://academy.hubspot.com/</u>
- 3. American Marketing Association (AMA): <u>https://www.ama.org/</u>
- 4. Kopywriting Kourse: <u>https://kopywritingkourse.com/</u>
- 5. AdAge: <u>https://adage.com/</u>

Select Seminal Articles:

- 1. Percy, L., & Rossiter, J. R. (1992). A model of brand awareness and brand attitude advertising strategies. Psychology & Marketing, 9(4), 263-274.
- Chernii, L. V. (2021). Innovative Trends in The Effectiveness of Social Advertising. Publishing House "Baltija Publishing".
- Kumar, V. (2019). Advertising Trends–Indian Perspective. Nolegein-Journal of Advertising and Brand Management, 19-23.
- 4. Maslen, A. (2019). Persuasive copywriting: Cut through the noise and communicate with impact. Kogan Page Publishers.
- 5. Allen, G. (2021). Writing for the web. In Writing for Journalists (pp. 51-71). Routledge.

Resources:

Books

- 1. Jethwaney, J. N., and Jain, S. (2012). Advertising management. Oxford: Oxford
- 2. University Press
- 3. Ogilvy, D. (2011). Ogilvy on advertising. London: Prion.

- Chunawalla. (2000). Advertising theory and practice. Mumbai: Himalaya Publishing House.
- 5. Goldman, R. (2011). Reading ads socially. London: Routledge.
- 6. Garrand, T. (2020). Writing for multimedia and the Web: a practical guide to content development for interactive media. CRC Press.
- N., Iezzi, T. (2016). The Idea Writers: Copywriting in a New Media and Marketing Era. United Kingdom: Palgrave Macmillan US.

Video Lectures

1. <u>https://youtu.be/qHfJan6GOCM</u> 2. Copywriting for

Advertising:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qy1DWub19rk

3. Advertising https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TWgXBEMt3-

A

E-Books

- 1. Copy Blogger-Copy Writing: <u>http://bitly.ws/oxk7</u>
- 2. https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/72038/1/Unit-7.pdf
- 3. https://nou.edu.ng/sites/default/files/2017-03/MAC%20332.pdf

Web Resources

1. Free Resources for advertising: <u>https://www.hubspot.com/resources/advertising</u> Free Resources for advertising: <u>https://www.pinterest.com/usainbusiness/freeonline-advertising-resources/</u>

Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurial Skills": Film Making, Planning and Execution, 'Entrepreneurship Skills' through Experiential Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurship": Corporate Film Production Life Cycle, Budgeting Financing, Pre-Production, Production and Post Production

Catalogue prepared by	Dr R Ravi Kumar
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board	

of Studies on					
Date of	3rd August 2024				
Approval by					
the Academic					
Council					
GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE REACH GREATER HEIGHTS	residency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi				

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Organizational						
BAJ3011	Behaviour and Media organizations L-T-P-C		3	0	0	3	
	Type of Course: Discipline Core						
Version No.	2.0		1				
Course Pre-							
requisites	Understanding of Newsroom organizat	tions					
Anti-requisites	-Nil-						
Course	This course covers the explanations about the human behaviour						
Description	in the organizational context. It details the impact of individuals						
	and groups as part of the social and cultural system in the media						
	organization. It highlights the significance of communication,						
	conflict management, leadership styles, motivation techniques						
	and coordination in the work environment and apply						
	these concepts to the development of human resources in an						
	organization. The course further provides insights into the						
	organizational behaviour specifically in media organizations.						
Course Objective	The objective of the course is Skill Development of student						
	by using Participative Learning techniques.						

Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able				
	to:				
	CO1: Understand the application of the concept of organizational				
	behaviour in media organizations. (Knowledge)				
	CO2: Identify th	e complexities	associated with n	nanagement of	
	individual and g	roup behaviour	. (Comprehension	l)	
	CO3: Demonstra	ate how vario	ous traits such a	as personality,	
	learnability, lead	ership and mo	tivation impact th	e behaviour of	
	people in the organization. (Evaluation)				
	CO4: Analyse factors affecting media organizations: Sociological,				
	Economic and Political (Analyse)				
Course Content:					
	Introduction to	Lecture	Activities- group		
Module 1	organizational	Discussion	discussion,	11 Hours	
	Behavior		skits, role play		
Topics: Meanin	ig, Fundamental	concepts, De	efinition; Approa	aches to OB;	
Characteristics and	Characteristics and limitations of OB; Challenges and Opportunities of OB; Models of				
OB.					
	Personality	Lecture/Disc	Data	44.11	

	reisonality	Lecture/Disc	Dala	11		
Module 2	and Values	ussion	collection	11 Hours		
Topics: Definition and Features; Big five model, MBTI, Johari Window; Managerial						
Implications of Personality; Perceptions and Attributions: Definition, Features,						
Factors affecting perception, Process Attribution, Perceptual and attribution errors,						
Managerial Implications of Perception						

Module 3	Groups and	Lect	Lecture,		Data collection		
Wibdule 5	Teams	discus	ssion	Data collection 1		11 110015	,
Topics: Definition, Features; Group development stages; Group vs. Teams; Managing							
and; developing effective teams; Conflict Management: Definition, Features, Types of							
Conflict, Conflict	Resolution;	Strategies,	Relatic	onship	between	Conflict	and

Performance.				
Module 4	Organizational culture in media organizations	Samples, case studies, discussions, experiential learning	Role play, simulation	12 Hours

Topics: OB Concepts as applied to the dynamic nature of media organization; OB with specific reference to media: conducting job analysis, selecting the right;people for the job, orientation and training, benefits and incentives, resolving disputes, Group dynamics and conflict resolution; Understanding the psyche of creative minds; Managing the external factors affecting media organizations: Sociological, Economic and Political

Targeted Application and Tools used

Samples of different kinds of different organizational and hierarchical structure can be discussed. Skits, group discussions.

Project work/Assignment:

1. Read about 'Alyque Padamsee' and discuss his leadership traits which lead to Lintas

being one of the best advertising agencies of its time.

2. Watch Movie "Mission Impossible" to understand how important it is for a leader to

have members with different skill set to form a winning team

Source: http://www.imdb.com/title/tt2802144/

3. Watch Ted Talk : "3 ways to create a work culture that brings out the best in

employees" and elaborate upon the three ways described in the talk.

https://www.ted.com/talks/chris_white_3_ways_to_create_a_work_culture_that_b

rings_out_the_best_in_employees

4. In groups of 5, study the life of some great media house leaders and prepare a list of

their attributes to make their organization a great place to work.

Text Book

- Organization Behaviour by Dr. F. C. Sharma (English) SBPD Publications. (2020)
- 2. SBPD Publications.
- Creed, A., Gribble, L., Phillips, J. M., Gully, S. M., Watson, M., Griffin, R. W. (2020). Organisational Behaviour: Engaging People and Organisations. Australia: Cengage

Learning Australia.

- Robbins, S. P., & Judge, T. (2013). Organizational behavior (15th ed.). Boston: Pearson.
- Newstrom J. W., & Davis, K. (2011). Human behavior at work (12th ed.). Tata McGraw Hill
- 6. Nelson, D , Quick, J.C., & Khandelwal, P., (2011). ORGB. Cengage Learning.

References

- Robbins, S. P., & Judge, T. (2013). Organizational behavior (15th ed.). Boston: Pearson.
- 2. Newstrom J. W., & Davis, K. (2011). Human behavior at work (12th ed.). Tata McGraw Hill

Web links

1. <u>https://libguides.tru.ca/organizationalbehaviour/websites</u>

Video Lectures

1. Introduction to Organizational Behaviour: https://youtu.be/OOmAqWRDUDY

2. Introduction to Organizational Behaviour: <u>https://youtu.be/QQlS5ipfxeM</u>E-Books

1. Organization and Organizational Behaviour http://bitly.ws/oxnm

2. Organizational Behavior <u>http://bitly.ws/oxno</u>

Select case studies / Seminal articles

- 1. Fischer, R., Ferreira, M. C., Assmar, E. M. L., Redford, P., & Harb, C. (2005).
- 2. Organizational behaviour across cultures: Theoretical and methodological issues for
- 3. developing multi-level frameworks involving culture. International Journal of Cross-Cultural Management, 5(1), 27-48.
- Nuckcheddy, A. (2018). The effect of personality on motivation and organizational behaviour. Psychology and Behavioral Science International Journal, 9(2), 1-5.
- Satish Thalladi, Organizational Behaviour in Media Organizations: https://bit.ly/3Hiy6Zt
- 6. Fulk, J., Steinfield, C. W., Schmitz, J., & Power, J. G. (1987). A social information

processing model of media use in organizations. Communication research, 14(5), 529-552.

- Spicer, A. (2020). Organizational culture and COVID-19. Journal of Management Studies, 57(8), 1737-1740.
- Aranki, D. H., Suifan, T. S., & Sweis, R. J. (2019). The relationship between organizational culture and organizational commitment. Modern Applied Science, 13(4), 137-154.

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Organization Behavior & Media organizations for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Encouraging students to identify their own personalities with the help of Jowhari window techniques and create a sample of media organization structure for their class will make them understand the topic well and shall provide them with a hands

on experience relevant to the industry.				
Catalogue	Padmavathi S			
prepared by				
Recommended	5th June 2024			
by the Board of				
Studies on				
Date of Approval	3rd August 2024			
by the Academic				
Council				



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Course **Course Title: Communication for Social Impact** 3 0 Code: **Type of Course: Program Core** L- T-P-0 3 **BAJ3007** Theory С Version No. 1.0 Course Pre-Preferably interned with any NGO or active in NSS requisites Anti-requisites -Nil-Course The course describes the traditions of employing communication for Description social change. It discusses the factors that influence theory and practice as well as new and evolving approaches to communicate for social change. This course explains as to how communication for social change is rapidly emerging. It further explains the goal to use communication processes, techniques and media to facilitate social, economic and technological developments. **Course Objective** The objective of the course is SKILL DEVELOPMENT of student by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques. **Course Outcomes** On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Understand social change theories and their impact on social, cultural, political problems. [Knowledge] CO2: Evaluate media's role and impact as a tool for social change. [Evaluation]

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

	CUS: Assess t	CO3: Assess the role and value of different media [Analysis]					
	C04: Create s	C04: Create social change campaigns addressing a specific systemic					
	social/politica	social/political problem. [Synthesis]					
Course Content:							
	Definin	Lecture	Class room				
Module 1	g	Discussion	presentation	11 Hour			
	Change						
Topics: Definition	ı of Change; Ho	w does how change	e happen; Theory of cl	hange; How do			
social change hap	pen; How does	social change oper	ate in different contex	ts: individual,			
organizational; St	rategic and stru	ctural elements of s	social change campaig	n planning.			
U	0						
	Framing						
	the	Discussion	Class room				
Module 2	Communic	and case	presentation	12 Hour			
	a tion for	studies					
	Social						
	Change						
Topics: Creating	Emotional Reso	nance and Amplifi	cation; Articulating th	ne Social Chan			
	deas / perspecti	ves of Social Chang	ge; Eliciting emotional	responses			
Amplification of i	, 1 1	C C					
Amplification of i through	Communicatio		onsiderations whil	e formulat			
_	Communicatio		onsiderations whil	e formulat			
through	Communicatio		onsiderations whil	e formulat			
through Communic	Communication;	on; Ethical C		e formulat			
through Communic	Communication;			e formulat			

Module 3	Communication via Media as a social change tool	Lecture and discussio n	Demonstration	11 Hours	
----------	---	----------------------------------	---------------	----------	--

Topics: Poster Art; Documentary; Street Art; Transmedia; Social media; Story Telling; Counter Narratives

	Various types of Lecture and Demonstration 12 Hours Communication for discussion and role play social change
Module	
Topics:	Communication, Development, Dependency on Media; • Participator
Commu	inications and Social Change • Health Communication & Social Change
Relation	nship between health communication and social change; • Digita
Humani	itarianism and Social Change- Introduction to the affordances of Digita
Humani	itarianism; • Communication Rights- Relationship between communication right
and Soci	ial Change.
Targete	d Application and Tools used
Participa	ating in any NGO activities.
Assignn	nent: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course
1. (Critically evaluate the recent communication by health ministry and how it has
(changes social attitude towards covid vaccination.
2.]	In-class competition on social communications campaigns on various socia
	change topics. The competing student's groups to prepare communication
	campaign using Posters, Filers and Brochures, News Stories Articles, short videos
	Radio jingles and Social Media campaigns.
	Watch Movie: "Chahapak" and discuss issues pertaining to social change agains
	disfiguring through acid attack.
	https://www.imdb.com/title/tt9614460/?ref_=ext_shr_lnk
	Debate competition of efficacy of "Swatch Bharat Abhiyab" on social campaign
â	against public defecation.

1. Dutta, M. (2020). Communication, Culture and Social Change. Springer International Publishing.

2. Servaes, J. (Ed.). (2020). Handbook of communication for development and social change. Springer.

3. Tascón, S. M. (2019). Visual Communication for Social Work Practice. Routledge.

4. Srinivas R. Melkote. (2016). Media and Communication in Social Change: A critical

review of development communication theory & practice. University of Mysore, Mysore.

5. Uma Narula. (2019). Development communication-Theory and Practice. Har-Anand Publication Pvt Ltd.

References

- 1. Bylieva, D.S., Lobatyuk, V.V., & Rubtsova, A.V.(2019, November). Information and communication technologies as an actie principle of social change. In IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science (Vol. 337, No. 1, p. 012054). IOP Publishing.
- Mihelji, S., & Stanyer, J. (2019). Theorizing media, communication and social change: towards a processual approach. Media, Culture & Society, 41(4), 482-501.
- Suzina, A. C., & Tufte, T. (2020). Freire's vision of development and social change: past experiences, present challenges and perspectoves for the future. International Communication Gazette, 82(5), 411=424.
- Dutta, M. J. (2018). Culturally centring social change communication: Subaltern criiques of, resistance to, and re-imagination of development. Journal of Multicultural Discourses, 13(2), 87-104.
- David Peter Stroh. (2019). Systems thinking for social change: A practical guide to solving complex problems, avoiding unintended consequences, and achieving lasting results. Chelsea Green Publishing.

Video Lectures:

- 1. Communication for Social Change and Transformation: <u>https://youtu.be/BhpbP49Yomk</u>
- 2. Communication for Social Change: Intersections of Theory &

Praxis: https://youtu.be/LzaSulNI10Y

E-Books:

- 1. Communication for Development and Social Change: New Millennium <u>http://cscc.scu.edu/trends/v29/CRT_v29_n3_September2010.pdf</u>
- 2. Web 2.0 for Social Change

https://www.tigweb.org/images/resources/tool/docs

/2103.pdf Web Resources:

1. <u>https://journals.sagepub.com/home/sch#</u>

2. <u>https://thefrontline.org.uk/resources-for-social-change/</u>

Catalogue	Dr R Ravi Kumar	Ms. Padmavathi
prepared		
by		
Recommended by		
the Board of		
Studies on		
Date of Approval		
by the Academic		
Council		



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSIT

Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Public Relations				
BAJ2010	and Corporate Communications	L- T-P- C	3	0 0	3
	Course: Program Core				
Version No.	1.0	I	<u> </u>		1
Course Pre-	Basic Understanding of Communication	on Concepts, Stro	ng	Wri	ting
requisites	Skills, Interest in Media and Current Af	fairs, Analytical a	nd	Resea	arch
	Skills				
Anti-requisites	-Nil-				
Course	This course comprehensively introduce	es Public Relation	ns (PR)	and
Description	Corporate Communications, covering	g their origins,	e	volut	ion,
	theories, practices, and latest trends.	Students will g	ain	a c	leep
	understanding of the role PR and corp	understanding of the role PR and corporate communication play in			
	building relationships between organizations and their stakeholders,				
	both in India and globally. The course is designed with a practical				
	approach to provide students with the necessary tools to engage				
	effectively in PR and corporate communications, preparing them to				
	become successful PR and corporate con	nmunication exect	ıtiv	es.	
Course	CO1: To understand the evolution, sign	ificance, and role	e of	PR	and
Outcomes	corporate communication [Remember]				
	CO2: To gain practical experience in dev	veloping PR camp	aig	ns, c	risis
	management, and media relations [Apply	7]			
	CO3: To be able to identify and apply ke	ey PR theories and	d n	node	ls in
	real-world contexts. [Apply]				
	CO4: To Create effective public relations	strategies by analy	/zir	ng m	edia

	landscapes, building	g media relationships,	and levera	aging digital tools	
	and emerging techn	*		0 0 0	
	0.0	he course is the SK	ILL DEVE	LOPMENT of	
	students by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.				
	Module1:	Lecture and			
Module 1	Introduction to	PPT	12 Hours	Level -1	
	Public Relations	Presentation			
	Topics: The defini	tion, scope, and impor	tance of PI	R, the Evolution of	
	PR as a discipline,	PR vs. Advertising v	vs. Marketi	ng, the Roles and	
	responsibilities of	PR professionals, and	d PR tools	: media relations,	
	press releases, and	public affairs.			
	Module 2:	Lecture and			
Module 2	Corporate	discussion	12 Hours	Level- 3	
	Communic				
	ation				
	Essentials				
Topics: Introd	duction to Corpo	prate Communicatio	n, Interna	al and external	
communication, G	Crisis communication	on and reputation ma	nagement,	Corporate Social	
Responsibility (CS	SR) and sustainabilit	y communication, Stal	keholder co	ommunication	
	Module 3: Strategic	Lecture, discussion			
Module 3	PR and Campaign		10 Hours	Level- 3	
	Planning				
Tonics: Research		Planning and executi	ng PR cam	paigns Digital PR	
-	5	n, and measurement of			
PR	uncerco, Evaluatio.			aveness, Luics III	
•	Module 4:	Lecture and			
Module 4	Emerging	discussion	11 Hours	Level- 6	
mount T	Trends and	41004001011			
	Practical				
	Applications				
	reprinted to 10				

Topics: Understanding media landscapes, building effective media relationships, Press kits, conferences, and media events, Role of digital communication and influencer marketing in PR, Emerging trends: AI, AR/VR, and analytics in PR

Experiential Learning:

Practical Assignments :

- Assignment 1: Crisis Communication Plan: Choose a current or past crisis faced by a brand (e.g., product recall, negative press)., Write a short crisis communication plan, including key messages, media outreach, and crisis management steps.
- 2. Social Media PR Strategy: Select a company (real or hypothetical) and propose a social media PR strategy., Choose one social media platform and outline three posts that would help improve brand image or engage the audience.

Case Studies :

- Case Studies: Apple's Product Launch Strategies, Tata Motors' PR Campaign for Tata Nano
- Reliance Industries' Corporate Communication Strategy, Tata Tea's "Jaago Re" Campaign
- Nestlé's Crisis Management During the Maggi Controversy, Coca-Cola's Global Happiness Campaign
- 4. Netflix's Social Media Campaigns, Zomato's Innovative Use of Digital Platforms

Targeted Application and Tools Used:

- 1. Content Creation Platforms, Crisis Simulation
- 2. Software, Public Relations Management Platforms

Experiential Learning Articles

- 1. "Experiential Learning in Public Relations Education: Lessons from the Field" by Karen S. Miller.
- 2. "The Role of Experiential Learning in Developing Public Relations Competencies" by David M. Dozier.
- 3. "Bridging the Gap: Experiential Learning for Public Relations Students" by

Elizabeth Toth.

- 4. "Experiential Learning Approaches in Public Relations Education" by Dean Kruckeberg.
- 5. "Integrating Experiential Learning into Public Relations Curriculum" by Candace White.
- 6. "The Impact of Experiential Learning on Public Relations Students' Preparedness" by Bruce Berger.
- "Experiential Learning and Its Role in Public Relations Education" by Glen T. Cameron.
- 8. "Enhancing Public Relations Education through Experiential Learning" by Judy VanSlyke Turk.
- "Experiential Learning Strategies in Public Relations Courses" by Maureen Taylor.
- 10. "The Effectiveness of Experiential Learning in Public Relations Education" by Don W. Stacks.

Seminal Articles:

- "The Tylenol Crisis: How Effective Public Relations Saved Johnson & Johnson"
- "BP's Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill: A Case Study in Crisis Management"
- 3. "Starbucks' Race Together Campaign: A Public Relations Case Study"
- 4. "The Pepsi Syringe Scare: A Case Study in Crisis Communication"
- 5. "Domino's Pizza Turnaround: A Public Relations Success Story"
- "The United Airlines Flight 3411 Incident: A Crisis Communication Case Study"
- 7. "The Volkswagen Emissions Scandal: A Public Relations Perspective"
- 8. "Samsung Galaxy Note 7 Recall: A Case Study in Crisis Management"
- 9. "The Facebook-Cambridge Analytica Data Scandal: A Public Relations Analysis"
- 10. "Nike's Colin Kaepernick Campaign: A Case Study in Corporate Communication".

Resources :

Books

- 1. "Crystallizing Public Opinion" by Edward L. Bernays.
- "Public Relations: Strategies and Tactics" by Dennis L. Wilcox and Glen T. Cameron.
- 3. "The New Rules of Marketing and PR" by David Meerman Scott.
- "Effective Public Relations" by Scott M. Cutlip, Allen H. Center, and Glen M. Broom.
- 5. "Public Relations: The Profession and the Practice" by Dan Lattimore, Otis Baskin, Suzette Heiman, and Elizabeth Toth.
- 6. "Strategic Planning for Public Relations" by Ronald D. Smith.
- 7. "The Public Relations Handbook" by Alison Theaker.
- 8. "Corporate Communication: A Guide to Theory and Practice" by Joep Cornelissen.
- 9. "Public Relations Writing and Media Techniques" by Dennis L. Wilcox and Bryan H. Reber.
- 10. "The Global Public Relations Handbook: Theory, Research, and Practice" by Krishnamurthy Sriramesh and Dejan Verčič.

Recommended Reading:

- 1. "The Fall of Advertising and the Rise of PR" by Al Ries and Laura Ries.
- 2. "Trust Me, I'm Lying: Confessions of a Media Manipulator" by Ryan Holiday.
- "Spin Sucks: Communication and Reputation Management in the Digital Age" by Gini Dietrich.
- 4. "Made to Stick: Why Some Ideas Survive and Others Die" by Chip Heath and Dan Heath.
- 5. "Contagious: How to Build Word of Mouth in the Digital Age" by Jonah Berger.
- 6. "Measure What Matters: Online Tools for Understanding Customers, Social Media, Engagement, and Key Relationships" by Katie Delahaye Paine.
- 7. "The Art of Crisis Leadership: Save Time, Money, Customers and Ultimately,

Your Career" by Rob Weinhold and Kevin Cowherd.

- 8. "Digital Public Relations: E-Marketing's Big Secret" by Shel Holtz.
- "The PR Masterclass: How to Develop a Public Relations Strategy that Works!" by Alex Singleton.
- 10. "Public Relations and the Social Web: How to Use Social Media and Web 2.0 in Communications" by Rob Brown.

Video Lectures

- 1. "Introduction to Public Relations" by Dr. Michael Parkinson.
- 2. "The Role of Public Relations in Modern Organizations" by Prof. Anne Gregory.
- 3. "Crisis Communication Strategies" by Dr. Timothy Coombs.
- 4. "Digital PR and Social Media" by Deirdre Breakenridge.

E-Books

- 1. <u>https://books.google.com/books/about/The_Public_Relations_Handbook.ht</u> ml?id=3Zr6DwAAQBAJ
- 2. <u>https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/book/210834631/corporate-</u> <u>communication/joep-p-cornelissen/</u>
- 3. <u>https://www.amazon.com/Reputation-Management-Corporate-</u> <u>Communications-Relations-ebook/dp/B07BJZPRSW</u>
- https://books.google.com/books/about/The_Essentials_of_Corporate_Com municatio.html?id=p1AK5TqOM-4C
- https://www.routledge.com/A-Handbook-of-Corporate-Communicationand-Public-Relations/Oliver/p/book/9780415648271

Web Resources

- 1. <u>https://www.prsa.org/</u>
- 2. <u>https://instituteforpr.org/</u>
- 3. <u>https://www.prnewsonline.com/</u>
- 4. <u>https://www.ragan.com/</u>
- 5. <u>https://spinsucks.com/</u>

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Skill development in PR and corporate communication teaches students strategic messaging, media relations, crisis management, and stakeholder engagement

Catalogue	Dr Prathibha Vinod / Ms Padmavathi S
prepared by	
Recommend	09/01/2025
ed by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by	
the	
Academic	
Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Kamataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Course Code:	Course Title: CREATIVE WRITING	LTDC		
ENG2011	Type of Course: Open Elective	L-T-P-C	2-1-0-3	
Version No.	1.0			
Course Pre-	Effective Writing Skills			
requisites				
Anti-requisites	NIL			
Course	This course will offer an extensive	introduction to	concepts	
Description	associated with creative writing include	ing the art, craf	t and the	
	fundamental skills essential for aspiring	creative writers	. Students	
	will explore literary devices, narrative t	techniques, and	themes of	
	identity and belonging by analyzing cont	emporary texts.	The course	
	will provide students with hands-on w	riting exercises,	including	
	close readings, creating blackout poetry	, and writing m	emoirs or	
	persuasive stories for social change. Stud	lents will also er	gage with	
	digital tools like Twine and social media to create interactive and			
	multimedia narratives. By experimenting with different genres and			
	forms, students will refine their writi	ng skills and	develop a	
	personal creative voice. Collaborative feedback and peer reviews a			
	integral to the learning process. Assignr	ments and group	o activities	
	will assess students' proficiency in under	standing the tec	hniques of	
	creative writing and producing a substan	tial original creat	tive text in	
	the genre of their choice.			
Course Objective	The objective of this course is to p	provide student	s with a	
	comprehensive understanding of the pr	•		
	creative writing and enable them to dev	-	-	
	writing voice.	crop then own		

Course Outcomes	On successful comp	pletion of this cours	se, the student shall b	be able to:		
	CO1: Distinguish tl	he foundational el	ements of creative w	riting and		
	narrative technique	es to craft engagin	g and impactful sto	ries across		
	diverse genres.					
	CO2: Interpret a text by focusing on formal structures and theme to					
	enhance critical th	enhance critical thinking and the ability to evaluate and emulate				
	effective writing sty	vles.				
	CO3: Demonstrate	the ability to cre	eate and adapt nam	ratives for		
	digital platforms to	meet the demand	ls of contemporary i	media and		
	connect with digital	l audiences.				
	CO4: Produce e	expressive and	persuasive narrat	ives that		
	communicate idea	s effectively and	inspire action or	emotional		
	engagement.					
Course Content: Th	eory Sessions					
	Introduction to		Narrative			
Module 1	Introduction to Creative Writing	Assignment	Narrative Techniques	8 Hours		
	Creative Writing	_	Techniques			
Introduction		- Understanding C	Techniques			
IntroductionPoiesis: Poeti	Creative Writing to Creative Writing - c Devices and Sound	- Understanding C Devices	Techniques reativity and Storyte	lling		
IntroductionPoiesis: PoetiExploring Fo	Creative Writing to Creative Writing - c Devices and Sound rms: Poetry, Fiction,	- Understanding C Devices	Techniques reativity and Storyte	lling		
 Introduction Poiesis: Poeti Exploring Fo Hybrid Form 	Creative Writing to Creative Writing - c Devices and Sound rms: Poetry, Fiction,	- Understanding C Devices	Techniques reativity and Storyte	lling		
 Introduction Poiesis: Poeti Exploring Fo Hybrid Form Introduction 	Creative Writing to Creative Writing - c Devices and Sound rms: Poetry, Fiction, is to Points of View	- Understanding C Devices Nonfiction, Drama	Techniques reativity and Storyte , Memoir, Narrative	lling		
 Introduction Poiesis: Poeti Exploring Fo Hybrid Form Introduction Elements of N 	Creative Writing to Creative Writing - c Devices and Sound rms: Poetry, Fiction,	- Understanding C Devices Nonfiction, Drama , Dialogue, Setting	Techniques reativity and Storyte , Memoir, Narrative	lling		
 Introduction Poiesis: Poeti Exploring Fo Hybrid Form Introduction Elements of N 	Creative Writing to Creative Writing - c Devices and Sound rms: Poetry, Fiction, is to Points of View Narration : Character	- Understanding C Devices Nonfiction, Drama , Dialogue, Setting	Techniques reativity and Storyte , Memoir, Narrative	lling		
 Introduction Poiesis: Poeti Exploring Fo Hybrid Form Introduction Elements of N Voice, Tense, 	Creative Writing to Creative Writing - c Devices and Sound rms: Poetry, Fiction, is to Points of View Narration : Character Mood and Atmosph	- Understanding C Devices Nonfiction, Drama , Dialogue, Setting	Techniques reativity and Storyte , Memoir, Narrative , Narration,	lling Essay and		
 Introduction Poiesis: Poeti Exploring Fo Hybrid Form Introduction Elements of N 	Creative Writing to Creative Writing - c Devices and Sound rms: Poetry, Fiction, is to Points of View Narration : Character Mood and Atmosph Close Reading	- Understanding C Devices Nonfiction, Drama , Dialogue, Setting	Techniques reativity and Storyte , Memoir, Narrative	lling		
 Introduction Poiesis: Poeti Exploring Fo Hybrid Form Introduction Elements of N Voice, Tense, 	Creative Writing to Creative Writing - c Devices and Sound rms: Poetry, Fiction, is to Points of View Narration : Character Mood and Atmosph Close Reading and	- Understanding C Devices Nonfiction, Drama , Dialogue, Setting	Techniques reativity and Storyte , Memoir, Narrative , Narration,	lling Essay and		
 Introduction Poiesis: Poeti Exploring For Hybrid Form Introduction Elements of N Voice, Tense, Module 2	Creative Writing to Creative Writing - c Devices and Sound rms: Poetry, Fiction, is to Points of View Narration : Character Mood and Atmosph Close Reading and Interpretation of	- Understanding C Devices Nonfiction, Drama , Dialogue, Setting	Techniques reativity and Storyte , Memoir, Narrative , Narration,	lling Essay and		

 Close Readings of "Home" by Warsan Shire, "Identity Card" by S Joseph and "An Introduction" by Kamala Das.

C	Novel <i>Karukku</i> by Bar	ma		
Activity				
Compare themes of	identity, belonging,	and social critique	across the three poer	ns
("Home", "Identity	Card" and "An Intro	oduction")		
Create a Blackout P	petry from the aforen	nentioned poems		
Module 3	Writing for theDigitalGroup ProjectImage: Constraint of the second se		8 Hours	
	Digital Age	Group Hojeet	Storytelling	0 110413
Digital story	elling: Social media 1	narratives and tren	ds	
• Flash fiction,	Free writing and Ser	nsory Writing		
• Writing inter	active/branching na	rratives		
• Fanfiction an	d remix culture as cr	eative tools		
Activity:				
Create a choose-you	r-own-adventure sto	ory (using Twine)		
Write a microfiction	based on a popular	meme		
	Expressive and			
Module 4	Persuasive	Presentation	Creative Writing	8 Hours
	Writing			
Persuasive st	Writing orytelling for social c	hange: Choose a se	ocial issue you feel p	assionate
		e	2 1	
about (e.g., cl	orytelling for social c	l health awareness	2 1	
about (e.g., cl persuasive sł	orytelling for social c imate change, menta	l health awareness issue.	s, equality) and write	
about (e.g., cl persuasive sh • Write a mem	orytelling for social c imate change, menta nort story around the oir or a personal essa	l health awareness issue. ly from a lived exp	equality) and write	
about (e.g., cl persuasive sh • Write a mem • Create Multin	orytelling for social c imate change, menta nort story around the oir or a personal essa modal Writing or Tex	l health awareness issue. ly from a lived exp kt for Social Media	equality) and write	
about (e.g., cl persuasive sh • Write a mem • Create Multin	orytelling for social c imate change, menta nort story around the oir or a personal essa modal Writing or Tex I" by Jamaica Kincai	l health awareness issue. ly from a lived exp kt for Social Media	equality) and write	
about (e.g., cl persuasive sh • Write a mem • Create Multin • Reading "Gin	orytelling for social c imate change, menta nort story around the oir or a personal essa modal Writing or Tex I" by Jamaica Kincai	l health awareness issue. ly from a lived exp kt for Social Media	equality) and write	
about (e.g., cl persuasive sh • Write a mem • Create Multin • Reading "Gin Course Content: Tu	orytelling for social c imate change, menta nort story around the oir or a personal essa modal Writing or Tex I" by Jamaica Kincai	l health awareness issue. ly from a lived exp kt for Social Media	equality) and write	
about (e.g., cl persuasive sh • Write a mem • Create Multin • Reading "Gin	orytelling for social c imate change, menta nort story around the oir or a personal essa modal Writing or Tex d' by Jamaica Kincai torial Sessions	l health awareness issue. ly from a lived exp kt for Social Media	equality) and write	a
about (e.g., cl persuasive sh • Write a mem • Create Multin • Reading "Gin Course Content: Tu Module 1	orytelling for social c imate change, menta nort story around the oir or a personal essa modal Writing or Tea d" by Jamaica Kincai torial Sessions Introduction to	l health awareness issue. ly from a lived exp kt for Social Media d	equality) and write	a
about (e.g., cl persuasive sh • Write a mem • Create Multin • Reading "Gin Course Content: Tu Module 1 Icebreaker: Use Met	orytelling for social c imate change, menta nort story around the oir or a personal essa modal Writing or Tex 1" by Jamaica Kincai torial Sessions Introduction to Creative Writing	l health awareness issue. ay from a lived exp a poem.	erience Platforms	a 4 Hours

Reflective Writir	ng: Write a brief piece or	n a moment of "joy"	or a contrasting em	otion.
Module 2	Close Reading			3 Hours
	and			
	Interpretation of			
	Texts.			
Activity: Compo	se a poem based on a pl	hotograph and do p	peer review on it	
Use Padlet or Go	oogle Jamboard to post t	he reviews for a col	llaborative feedback	session.
Module 3	Writing for the			4 Hours
	Digital Age			
Create a Social N	Iedia Narrative	<u> </u>	I	
Writing a fanfict	ion:			
1.Select a charact	ter, setting or plotline fr	om a list of classic o	or contemporary wo	rks
2.Write a short p	viece that reimagines the	chosen story or cha	aracter in a new con	text (e.g.,
Hamlet in a corp	oorate world, a superher	o grappling with so	ocial media fame).	
3.Using tools like	e Canva or Instagram st	ory templates, creat	te a visual or multin	nedia
representation of	f the piece)			
Module 4	Expressive and			4 Hours
	Persuasive			
	Writing			
Meet the Author	: An interactive session	with a contempora	ry author	
Group Activity:	Scriptwriting and Enact	ment – Students wi	ll collaborate in sma	all groups
to write an origin	nal script for a short play	y, focusing on chara	acter development, o	dialogue,
and plot progres	sion, and will perform t	heir script in class a	as a culminating crea	ative
exercise				
Targeted Applic	cation & Tools that can	be used:		
1. Writing Skills				
2. Creative Writ	ing			
3. Critical thinki	ng			
Tools: Social me	edia, Twine, Padlet, Bool	ks, and Research Pa	pers/Articles	
Project work/As	•			

Project work/Assignment:

Assignment on Reflective writing: Write a brief piece on a moment of joy or a contrasting emotion

Compose a poem based on a photograph and do a peer review on it

Group Project on writing a fan fiction

Group Activity: Scriptwriting and Enactment

References

Books:

R1: Smith, Zadie. "Joy". *The New York Review of Books*, 21 Dec. 2013
R2: Le Guin, Ursula K. *The Ones Who Walk Away from Omelas*. In *The Wind's Twelve Quarters*. Harper & Row, 1973.
R3: Elbow, Peter. *Writing with Power: Techniques for Mastering the Writing Process*. Oxford University Press, 1981
R4: Atwood, Margaret. *On Writers and Writing*. Virago, 2002.
R5: Berger, Joh. *Ways of Seeing*. Penguin Classics, 2008.
R6: Morley, David and Philip Neilsen. *The Cambridge Companion to Creative Writing*. Cambridge University Press, 2012

Web resources:

- 1. <u>https://granta.com/</u>
- 2. <u>https://writers.com/course/poetry-playhouse</u>
- 3. <u>https://www.writersdigest.com/</u>
- 4. <u>https://www.thecreativepenn.com/</u>

Topics Relevant to "employability": Writing an original creative content

Topics Relevant to "Human Values and Professional Ethics": Persuasive storytelling

for social change: writing a persuasive short story around the issue.

Catalogue	Dr. Anusree B
prepared by	
Recommended by	
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	
by the Academic	

Council



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Kamataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Course Code:	Course Title: Industry Internship and Mini					
BAJ4001	Project	L-T-P-	0	0	0	3
	Type of Course: Program Core	C	U	U	0	3
Version No.	2.0		I	I	1	1
Course Pre-						
requisites	Over all understanding of the course.					
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	This course aims at imparting practical app	proach to	the	the	eoret	ical
Description	knowledge which they have gained in previous semesters.					
Course	On successful completion of the course the stu	dents sha	ll be	e ab	le to:	
Outcomes	CO1: Understand the concept and purpose of Internships.					
	CO2: Analyze various practical research approach to the theoretical					
	knowledge.					
	CO3: Identify, implement and evolve different research perspectives					
	and understanding of the assigned topic.					
	CO4: Enable students to have a pilot stu-	dy and	to c	arry	ou ou	t a
	comparative study on different modules of m	edia and	com	mu	nicat	tion
	Internship Instructions					
Internship Instructions						

The Internship procedure spans a duration of 9 weeks and follows specific guidelines to ensure a structured and professional approach.

The process is outlined as follows:

Choosing a Subject/Topic: The subject for the Internship should be focused, avoiding overly broad topics. It must be industry-oriented to allow for the availability of sufficient material and relevance to professional practice.

Finalization and Approval of the Topic: Once a topic is selected, students are required to fill out a synopsis in the University's prescribed format. This synopsis must then be approved by the assigned faculty guide, after which work on the Internship project can commence.

Online Registration: After topic approval, students must complete an online registration form, which will then be approved by the institution.

Allocation of Faculty Guides: Faculty guides are assigned to each student. It is important to ensure that the synopsis submitted to the faculty guide aligns with the form submitted online, as any discrepancies will result in the form not being approved.

Submission of Weekly Progress Reports (WPR): Students are required to submit a Weekly Progress Report to their respective faculty guide. This report is mandatory and serves as a key component of the internal evaluation process. The WPR must follow the prescribed format of the

University.

Daily Diary Maintenance: Students must maintain a daily diary documenting the work done during the course of the Internship. Regular communication with the faculty guide and professional supervisor is encouraged for guidance or clarification.

Drafting and Approving First and Second Drafts: The Internship project should be structured

as follows:

1. A statement of purpose, limitations, and parameters.

2. The main body, which includes references, ideas, and points of agreement or disagreement.

3. A summary or conclusion, providing insights, further questions, and a concise recap. Drafts should be coherent, avoiding fragmented or overly long sentences, and only relevant information should be included.

Editing and Finalizing the Paper: Final editing should ensure that all quotations serve specific purposes, such as providing evidence or avoiding misrepresentation. The language should be polished, and proper formatting for citations, footnotes, and tables must be adhered to.

Submission of the Final Report: The final report must be prepared in accordance with the guidelines, incorporating any feedback from the faculty guide on earlier drafts. Along with the report, students must submit their WPR and internship diary.

Eligibility for Submission and Final Assessment: Students must meet the following conditions

to be eligible for submission:

1. Online registration for the Internship

- **2.** Approval of the topic, synopsis, and project plan.
- **3.** Submission of at least 90% of the WPRs.
- 4. At least 80% of the WPRs must be deemed satisfactory.

The Internship report must follow the prescribed layout and include the following sections:

- Title Page: The title page must contain the University logo, project title, student's name, roll number, course, year, and supervisor's name. The university and department should be mentioned at the bottom.
- Preface: The abstract should succinctly summarize the project's scope and results

without being overly descriptive.

- Acknowledgement: Any advisory or financial assistance received during the Internship should be acknowledged.
- Certificate from the Project Guide: A certificate from the faculty guide must be included.
- Table of Contents: The table of contents should correspond exactly to the titles and subtitles in the report.
- Introduction: The introduction should briefly explain the problem central to the Internship, with a clear project objective and, if necessary, a hypothesis.
- Literature Review: A detailed list of reviewed literature should be included.
- Research Design: This section should explain the design and methodology used during the Internship, including any modifications.
- Results and Discussion: This section should present and discuss the results of the
- Internship, drawing comparisons with previous work. All figures and tables should be placed near the associated text, properly numbered, and given titles or captions.
- Summary of Findings, Conclusion, and Recommendations: The conclusion should summarize the work, and any recommendations should be supported by the findings.
- Future Prospects: This section should highlight potential future research or professional areas based on the Internship project
- Appendices: Any supplementary material, such as additional data or documents, should be placed in the appendix.
- References/Bibliography: All cited works must be listed alphabetically by the author's surname and should follow proper formatting.

Project work/Assignment:

SI. No.	Parameter	
1.	Introduction and Statement of the Problem	

2.	Review of Literature	
3.	Methodology/methods/Approach	
4.	Data Collection, Analysis, Results findings/Outcomes and conclusions	
5.	Future scope and Limitations outlined	
6.	Quality of work and written expression	
7.	Presentation and Communication	
Catalogue	Dr. Ashish Sharma / Mr Sarath A Pradeep	
prepared by		
Recommended	09/01/2025	
by the Board of		
Studies on		
Date of		
Approval by the		
Academic		
Council		

Ittagalpura, Rajanukunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 119